# CITY OF IOWA COLONY NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS ON JULY 6 AND 19, 2021, ON UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE AND ZONING ORDINANCE

The Iowa Colony Planning and Zoning Commission will continue a public hearing at 7:00 p.m. on August 3, 2021, and the Iowa Colony City Council will continue a public hearing at 7:00 p.m. on August 16, 2021, each in the Council Chambers at the Iowa Colony City Hall, 12003 Iowa Colony Boulevard, Iowa Colony, Texas on amending the Unified Development Code and the Zoning Ordinance on: (1) regulations, procedures, and authority under those ordinances for the City Council, Building Codes Board of Appeals, Zoning Board of Adjustment, Planning and Zoning Commission, and other boards and commissions; and (2) building transparency, build-to lines, external building requirements, and other building regulations. All interested persons may be heard concerning these matters.

Kayleen Rosser City Secretary





# **MEMORANDIUM**

Date: August 11, 2021

To: Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen

City Council Members

From: Dinh V. Ho. P.E.

RE: COIC Council Meeting – August 2021 Engineer's Report

cc: Robert Hemminger, Kayleen Rosser

The following is a status report of various engineering items:

1. TxDOT Overpasses – TxDOT is expected to have the 90% drawings completed by May 2021 TxDOT for the following grade crossing. Iowa Colony Blvd., Meridiana Parkway, Cedar Rapids Parkway, Davenport Parkway and Dubuque Parkway though Iowa Colony. They are also building an overpass at County Road 60.

The proposed schedule is completion of engineering design by September 2021. Construction is scheduled to be let for September 2022.

Branding: We are working on design options for the logo and will present to the City of review prior to completing the construction document drawings.

2. Crystal Lagoon- No change at this tiem.

#### 3. AMES ROAD BRIDGE

• Subject to Environmental Clearance – Expected to start bidding in Summer 2021. Grantworks has informed us additional information was required for the environmental and have had resubmitted in June.

## 4. ROADWAY REPAIRS

- Interlocal with BC Agreement for FY 2020-2021 has been submitted and approved by Commissioners Court. County
  has requested the City to reduce the total mileage to a total of 2 miles.
- The City received confirmation from Brazoria County for CDBG-HUD funds. The City allocation this year is \$140,000.
   Staff has identified CR 382 as the road to be repaired for this funding. Note, funds must be used for areas that meets the Low to Moderate income level. This has been submitted to the County.
- Jeremy is awaiting a schedule from Brazoria County on when these improvements will be started.

### 5. GRANTS UPDATE

- We will be submitting the following grants
  - i. TWBD- FIF GRANT Master Drainage Plan
    - 1. Mayor is signed the agreement.
    - 2. Closing for this grant is scheduled for August 18, 2021.

#### 6. CONSTRUCTION PROJECT STATUS:

- A. MERIDIANA SUBDIVISION RISE COMMUNITIES
  - Active construction projects
    - Meridiana Ph 3 Well Site Park 99% complete. Punchlist items being completed.
    - BCMUD 55 MER WWTP Exp to 0.48 MGD- 90% complete.
- B. STERLING LAKES LAND TEJAS

- Active construction projects.
  - BCMUD 31 WWTP Expansion Ph IV 99% complete. Awaiting final closeout documents.

#### C. SIERRA VISTA - LAND TEJAS

- Active construction projects
  - Meridiana Parkway Phase 5 95% complete
  - Meridiana Parkway Phase 6 95% complete
  - Meridiana Parkway Traffic Signal Construction has started on this project. Contractor has drilled piers.

### D. SIERRA VISTA WEST - LAND TEJAS

- Active construction projects:
  - BCMUD 53 Water Well Plant Awaiting final punchlists.
  - Sierra Vista West Mass Grading and Detention Phase II Awaiting final walkthrough.
  - BCMUD 53 WWTP- 90% complete.
  - BCMUD 53 Offsite Lift Station 90% complete.
  - Crystal View Drive Phase III Final Walkthrough
  - Sierra Vista West Section 4 90% complete
  - Sierra Vista West Section 5 80% complete

#### E. OTHER CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- AISD H.S. No. 4 90% of civil complete internally.
- Davenport/Discovery Drive: Under construction.
- City has negotiated and near completed acquisition of one tract.
- Will require acquisition of the other tract.

### 7. OTHER ITEMS:

A. Baymark Pipeline/ South Texas NGL Pipeline - Contractor complete. Awaiting final closeout.



# MEMORANDUM

Date: August 3, 2021

To: City Council Meeting

From: Dinh V. Ho, P.E.

RE: City of Iowa Colony Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting, August 2021

CC: Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen, Robert Hemminger Kayleen Rosser, David Hurst

Below is a summary of the Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation to Council for agenda items for Planning and Zoning Meeting on August 3, 2021

1. Meridiana Section 58B Preliminary Plat

a. 13.97 acres, 64 Lots, 2 Block, 2 Reserves

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Preliminary Plat per LOR.

2. Sterling Lakes North Section 1 Preliminary Plat

a. 98.190 acres, 8 Blocks, 11 Reserves

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Preliminary Plat per LOR.

3. Sterling Lakes North Section 2 Preliminary Plat-

a. 13.22 acres, 38 Lots, 3 Blocks, 3 Reserves

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Preliminary Plat per LOR.

4. Sterling Lakes North Section 3 Preliminary Plat

a. 27.67 acres, 96 Lots, 4 Block, 8 Reserves

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Preliminary Plat per LOR.

5. Sterling Lakes North Section 4 Preliminary Plat

a. 13.36 acres, 39 lots, 2 Blocks, 1 Reserves

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Preliminary Plat per LOR.

6. Sterling Lakes North Section 5 Preliminary Plat

a. 51.79 acres, 83 Lots, 3 Blocks, 2 Reserves

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Preliminary Plat per LOR.

7. Sterling Lakes North Section 6 Preliminary Plat

a. 23.37 acres, 100 Lots, 3 Blocks, 4 Reserves

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Preliminary Plat per LOR.

8. Sterling Lakes North Section 7 Preliminary Plat

a. 29.38 acres, 58 Lots, 1 Blocks, 1 Reserves

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Preliminary Plat per LOR.

### 9. Sierra Vista/Sterling Lakes Plan of Development Amendment No. 3

- a. Commercial uses along the south side of Meridiana Parkway, west of Sierra Vista Drive
- b. Approval of temporary "sales office" west of Crystal View Dr.
- c. Change in language regarding "Swing" uses on the tract west of Karsten Blvd.

P&Z Recommendation: Approve Plan of Development with Conditions per LOR including the following:

- Expand commercial site from 8.2 acres to 11.8 acre (to include the Crystal Lagoon Sales Trailer)
- Incorporate the final SFR lot count and size to confirm conformance with Development Agreement.





# **IOWA COLONY** POLICE DEPARTMENT

12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, Texas 77583 Aaron I. Bell

Phone: (281) 369-3444 Chief of Police Fax: (281) 406-3722

# **Monthly Report** July 2021

Offense	Reported
Burglary	1
Theft	1
Robbery	0
Total Index Crimes Reported	3
Reports Taken	
Misdemeanor	8
Felony	7
Charges Filed/Arrests	
Misdemeanor	4
Felony	2
Outside Agency Warrant Arrest	0
Traffic Enforcement	
Citations	270
Warnings	21
Crash Investigations	
Minor Crashes	6
Major Crashes	4
Fatality Crashes	0
Calls for Service	
Alarms	41
Assist Other Agency	62
Disturbance	7
Fire	1
Other	195
Security Checks	1135
Suspicious Activity/Persons	24

### **Significant Events**

- July 1 Officer, along with BCESD 3 EMS, was dispatched to the 3600 Brattain Dr. in reference to a possible overdose. Upon arrival officer assisted with patient care until EMS
- July 4 Officer was dispatched to the 9800 block of Joyce Dr. in reference to an assault. An arrest was made for Assault.



# IOWA COLONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, Texas 77583 Aaron I. Bell Chief of Police

I. Bell Phone: (281) 369-3444 FPolice Fax: (281) 406-3722

- July 6 Officer was dispatched to 10600 block of Cabot Trl. in regards to a burglary. An
  unknown person entered a residence under construction and stole the above stove
  microwave.
- July 14 Officer was dispatched to 9800 block of Carver Dr. in reference to property damage. An arrest was later made for Criminal Mischief.
- July 18 Officer was dispatched to 2100 block of Sterling Oaks Dr. in regards to a disturbance. An arrest was made for Assault.
- July 23 Officer was dispatched to SH 288/Meridiana Pkwy in regards to a vehicle crash.
  During the crash numerous amounts of illegal narcotics and a handgun were located. A
  person was arrest for Possession of Marijuana, Possession of a Controlled Substance, and
  Felon in Possession of Firearm. Other charges will be determined after lab results are
  returned.





# IOWA COLONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, Texas 77583

Aaron I. Bell Chief of Police Phone: (281) 369-3444 Fax: (281) 406-3722

# **CODE COMPLIANCE / ANIMAL CONTROL**

City Ordinance Violations	9	<ul> <li>4000 Blk Dubuque – Junk Vehicle - Abated</li> <li>4000 Blk Cactus Ln – Junk Vehicle - Abated</li> <li>8600 Iowa Colony Blk – Junk Vehicles</li> <li>112 Kiowa Ct. Trash/Debris - Abated</li> <li>3700 Davenport – Fire Sprinkler - Passed</li> </ul>
Stake Signs (Abated)	4	Total of (10) Stake/Bandit signs picked and disposed of at city hall.
Animals Complaints	20	<ul> <li>15 Calls for Animal at Large</li> <li>2 Animal Impounds HHS / League City Animal Shelter— 2 Dogs</li> <li>2 Close Patrol — Sterling Lakes / Meridiana</li> <li>1 DOA in roadway — Removed</li> <li>2 Close Patrols- Sterling Lakes &amp; Meridiana</li> </ul>
Loose Livestock	2	<ul> <li>Cows put back in pastures</li> </ul>
Bite Case / Follow Ups	5	9800 Blk Twain - Dog completed Quarantine



12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony Tx. 77583 Phone: 281-369-2471 Fax: 281-369-0005 www.iowacolonytx.gov

## **MONTHLY REPORT- JULY 2021**

August 10, 2021

Mayor and Council,

See July monthly report for both the Building Department and Fire Marshal's Office below.

## **Building Department**

# **Inspections Conducted-**

Building Inspections-	487
Plumbing Inspections -	454
Mechanical Inspections-	156
Electrical Inspections-	363

**Total-** 1460

### **Total Fees Collected-**

Initial Fees-	\$208,610.85
Re- Inspection Fees-	\$4,275.00
Convenience Fee-	\$1,946.93

Total- \$214,832.78

## Fire Marshal

Conducted hydrostatic inspections to 3 sections and visual pipe inspection for 7 sections at the new high school. Project is running smooth with no issues.

Thanks,

Albert Cantu, Fire Marshal/Building Official

_	Oct '20 - Jul 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	% of Budget	
Income					
4100 · GENERAL REVENUE					
4109 · Mixed Beverage Tax	460.11	2,000.00	-1,539.89	23.0%	
4110 · City Sales Tax	340,786.50	350,000.00	-9,213.50	97.4%	
4120 · Property Tax	1,950,946.14	1,164,165.53	786,780.61	167.6%	
4121 · Delinquent Property Tax	37,437.59	35,000.00	2,437.59	107.0%	
4130 · Property Tax - TIF - 70%	730,282.19	0.00	730,282.19	100.0%	
4131 · Delinquent Tax - TIF - 70%	3,621.60	0.00	3,621.60	100.0%	
4132 · City Property TIF 30%	312,978.10	0.00	312,978.10	100.0%	
4133 · City Property Deliquent TIF 30%	1,552.10	0.00	1,552.10	100.0%	
4134 · Intermodel Ship. Container	3,316.49	2,000.00	1,316.49	165.8%	
Total 4100 · GENERAL REVENUE	3,381,380.82	1,553,165.53	1,828,215.29	217	17.7%
4122 · OTHER REVENUE					
4124 · Accident Reports	121.00	0.00	121.00	100.0%	
4126 · MUD 31 Annexation					
MUD 31 Pub. Safety Contr.	0.00	250,000.00	-250,000.00	0.0%	
MUD 32 Pub. Safety Contr.	0.00	250,000.00	-250,000.00	0.0%	
4126 · MUD 31 Annexation - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
Total 4126 · MUD 31 Annexation	0.00	500,000.00	-500,000.00	0.0%	
4122 · OTHER REVENUE - Other	4,574.33	0.00	4,574.33	100.0%	
Total 4122 · OTHER REVENUE	4,695.33	500,000.00	-495,304.67	(	0.9%
4125 · Arrest Fees	39.76	0.00	39.76	100	0.0%
4200 · BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION PERMITS					
4201 · Building Construction Permits	1,654,631.21	1,375,000.00	279.631.21	120.3%	
4202 · Trade Fees	61,254.75	40,000.00	21,254.75	153.1%	
4203 · Reinspection Fees	32,325.00	25,000.00	7,325.00	129.3%	
4204 · Signs	500.00	2,500.00	-2,000.00	20.0%	
4205 · Misc Permits	4,455.10	1,000.00	3,455.10	445.5%	
4206 · Dirt Work Permits	250.00	1,500.00	-1,250.00	16.7%	
4207 · Driveway Permits	1,150.00	3,000.00	-1,850.00	38.3%	
4210 · Culvert Permit	300.00	1,000.00	-700.00	30.0%	
4211 · Commercial Vehicle Permit	500.00	3,000.00	-2,500.00	16.7%	
4212 · Park Use Permit	2,075.00				
4213 · Mobile Food Unit Permit	750.00				
Total 4200 · BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION PERMITS	1,758,191.06	1,452,000.00	306,191.06	121	21.1%
4300 · PLAT FEES					
4301 · Preliminary Plat Fees	74,120.00	75,000.00	-880.00	98.8%	
4302 · Final Plat Fees	26,790.00	40,000.00	-13,210.00	67.0%	
4303 · Abbreviated Plat Fees	10,540.00	2,000.00	8,540.00	527.0%	
4304 · Plat Re-Check Fee	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
4305 · Admin Fee- Early Plat Recording	103,815.71	300,000.00	-196,184.29	34.6%	
Total 4300 · PLAT FEES	215,265.71	417,000.00	-201,734.29		51.6%

	Oct '20 - Jul 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	% of Budget	
4400 · ENGINEERING FEES 4401 · Infastructure Plan Review Fee 4402 · Recheck Fee 4403 · Civil Site Plan Review Fee 4404 · Other	68,284.28 0.00 199,354.52 0.00	150,000.00 0.00 300,000.00 0.00	-81,715.72 0.00 -100,645.48 0.00	45.5% 0.0% 66.5% 0.0%	
Total 4400 · ENGINEERING FEES	267,638.80	450,000.00	-182,361.20		59.5%
4500 · ZONING FEES 4501 · Rezoning Fees 4502 · Misc Zoning Fees 4503 · Specific Use Permit	0.00 0.00 0.00	3,000.00 0.00 2,000.00	-3,000.00 0.00 -2,000.00	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	
Total 4500 · ZONING FEES	0.00	5,000.00	-5,000.00		0.0%
4600 · FRANCHISE 4601 · Franchise Tax - Electric 4602 · Franchise Tax - Gas 4603 · Telecomunications Fee-Sales Tax 4600 · FRANCHISE - Other	94,155.20 0.00 30,677.57 0.00	110,000.00 20,000.00 10,000.00 0.00	-15,844.80 -20,000.00 20,677.57 0.00	85.6% 0.0% 306.8% 0.0%	
Total 4600 · FRANCHISE	124,832.77	140,000.00	-15,167.23		89.2%
4700 · CITATIONS  4701 · Citations / Warrants  4702 · Deliquent Court Collection  4703 · Court Security Fee  4704 · Court Technology Fee  4700 · CITATIONS - Other	334,848.80 0.00 6,501.87 5,943.03 241.00	200,000.00 5,000.00 2,000.00 2,500.00	134,848.80 -5,000.00 4,501.87 3,443.03	167.4% 0.0% 325.1% 237.7%	
Total 4700 · CITATIONS	347,534.70	209,500.00	138,034.70	1	65.9%
4800 · SPECIAL FUNDS 4803 · State & Federal Grants 4805 · Park Reserves	106,002.48	0.00 35,000.00	106,002.48 -35,000.00 71,002.48	100.0%	02.00/
Total 4800 · SPECIAL FUNDS	106,002.48	35,000.00	71,002.48	3	02.9%
4900 · INVESTMENT INCOME 4910 · Interest Income	39.08	1,000.00	-960.92	3.9%	
Total 4900 · INVESTMENT INCOME	39.08	1,000.00	-960.92		3.9%
Total Income	6,205,620.51	4,762,665.53	1,442,954.98	1	30.3%
Gross Profit	6,205,620.51	4,762,665.53	1,442,954.98	1	30.3%
Expense MUD 31 Expense	1,000,617.98				

	Oct '20 - Jul 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	% of Budget
10 · ADMINISTRATION				
10-5111 · Payroll - City Secretary	46.943.78	62.831.00	-15.887.22	74.7%
10-5112 · Payroll - Part Time	0.00	17.680.00	-17.680.00	0.0%
10-5113 · Payroll-City Manager	73,031.81	100,000.00	-26,968.19	73.0%
10-5114 · Merit pool (For all employees)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
10-5115 · Payroll Clerk - Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
10-5116 · Vehicle Allowance Expense	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.070
10-5117 · Certificate Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
10-5117 Certificate Fay  10-5121 · Payroll Expenses/Direct Dep Fee	673.89	0.00	673.89	100.0%
10-5127 · TMRS	6.195.34	18.202.06	-12.006.72	34.0%
10-5128 · Payroll Taxes	3,958.91	13.248.88	-9,289.97	29.9%
	435.40	486.00	-9,269.97 -50.60	89.6%
10-5129 · Texas Workforce Commission				
10-5132 · Insurance - Health	72.00	11,660.00	-11,588.00	0.6%
10-5200 · Professional Services	700.00	0.00	700.00	100.0%
10-5210 · Legal Delinquent Citations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
10-5211 · Legal	81,397.01	100,000.00	-18,602.99	81.4%
10-5212 · Audit	30,200.00	22,000.00	8,200.00	137.3%
10-5213 · Tax Appraisal & Collection	40.00	0.00	40.00	100.0%
10-5214 · Legislative & Admin Action	0.00	5,000.00	-5,000.00	0.0%
10-5219 · Management Professional Service	5,816.50	10,000.00	-4,183.50	58.2%
10-5220 · Website - Professional				
Website Domain	434.99	400.00	34.99	108.7%
10-5220 · Website - Professional - Other	4,915.00	5,500.00	-585.00	89.4%
Total 10-5220 · Website - Professional	5,349.99	5,900.00	-550.01	90.7%
10-5225 · Equipment Maintenance	277.00	• () •		
10-5227 · Hosting BCCA Meeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
10-5228 · Property Taxes Collection Fee	0.00	7,000.00	-7,000.00	0.0%
10-5229 · BCAD Fee	15,058.33	6,000.00	9,058.33	251.0%
10-5240 · Building Maintenance	, and the second se	,		
Prof Cleaning Services	9.000.00			
10-5240 · Building Maintenance - Other	6,806.94	50,000.00	-43,193.06	13.6%
Total 10-5240 · Building Maintenance	15,806.94	50,000.00	-34,193.06	31.6%
10-5245 · Technology	9,734.64	16,000.00	-6,265.36	60.8%
10-5246 · Software Maintenance / License	12,332.63	7,500.00	4,832.63	164.4%
10-5250 · Utilities	4,529.44	9,000.00	-4,470.56	50.3%
10-5260 · Equipment Rentals	3,064.13	3,000.00	64.13	102.1%
10-5320 · Supplies / Printing	6,311.86	12,000.00	-5,688.14	52.6%
10-5321 · Postage	206.90	750.00	-543.10	27.6%
10-5322 · Advertising & Legal Notices	5,945.76	5.000.00	945.76	118.9%
10-5323 · Telephone Expense	12,704.15	10,000.00	2,704.15	127.0%
10-5325 · Miscellaneous	5,903.89	0.00	5,903.89	100.0%
10-5326 · Well Permit Fee	0.00	30.00	-30.00	0.0%
10-5411 · Travel & Training	3,564.93	2.400.00	1,164.93	148.5%
10-5412 · Seminars/BCCA	200.00	200.00	0.00	100.0%
10-5413 · Ron's Recognition Dinner	0.00	2.000.00	-2.000.00	0.0%
10-5439 · Election Costs	5,564.20	8,000.00	-2,435.80	69.6%
	46.25	500.00	-2,433.60 -453.75	9.3%
10-5481 · Mayor's Special Expense				
10-5495 · Dues	1,194.00	2,000.00	-806.00	59.7%
10-5630 · Equipment	1,732.15	500.00	1,232.15	346.4%
40 5740 1	0.040.00	7.500.00		
10-5710 · Insurance - Windstorm 10-5720 · Insurance - Liability/Prop/ WC	8,948.00 21,765.00	7,500.00 20.000.00	1,448.00 1,765.00	119.3% 108.8%

	Oct '20 - Jul 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	% of Budget
10-5722 · credit card fees	1,414.87	4,000.00	-2,585.13	35.4%
10-5724 · Longevity PAy	180.00	240.00	-60.00	75.0%
10-5725 · Grant Admin	0.00	15,000.00	-15,000.00	0.0%
10-5730 · Building Renovations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5113 · Payroll - Office Manager	6,250.00	0.00	6,250.00	100.0%
Total 10 · ADMINISTRATION	397,843.70	555,727.94	-157,884.24	71.6%
15 · FINANCE				
15-5111 · Payroll - Senior Accountant	58,770.89	70,004.00	-11,233.11	84.0%
15-5117 · Certificate Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
15-5127 · TMRS	6,899.57	7,357.42	-457.85	93.8%
15-5128 · FICA	4,310.56	5,355.31	-1,044.75	80.5%
15-5129 · TWC	252.00	162.00	90.00	155.6%
15-5130 · WC	0.00	3,052.00	-3,052.00	0.0%
15-5132 · Health Insurance	2,574.94	5,830.00	-3,255.06	44.2%
15-5320 · Supplies/Printing	594.11	2,000.00	-1,405.89	29.7%
15-5321 · Postage 15-5410 · Technology	154.05 1,007.39	200.00 8,000.00	-45.95 -6,992.61	77.0% 12.6%
15-5410 · Technology 15-5411 · Training & Travel	275.00	5,000.00	-6,992.61 -4,725.00	5.5%
15-5495 · Dues	0.00	2,500.00	-2,500.00	0.0%
15-5630 · Equipment	0.00	0.00	-2,300.00	0.0%
15-5724 · Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Total 15 · FINANCE	74,838.51	109,460.73	-34,622.22	68.4%
20 · POLICE DEPARTMENT				
20-5111 · Payroll - Police Chief	84.145.70	99,495.00	-15.349.30	84.6%
20-5112 · Payroll - Overtime	12,813.33	10,000.00	2,813.33	128.1%
20-5113 · Payroll - Full Time Officer	346,230.14	490,614.50	-144,384.36	70.6%
20-5114 · Telecommunications Operator	0.00	17,680.00	-17,680.00	0.0%
20-5115 · Humane/Code Enf. Officer	33,310.20	41,600.00	-8,289.80	80.1%
20-5117 · Certification Pay	11,169.18	42,100.00	-30,930.82	26.5%
20-5126 · Professional Services	6,100.00	7,000.00	-900.00	87.1%
20-5127 · TMRS	58,299.46	73,810.63	-15,511.17	79.0%
20-5128 · FICA	34,859.87	53,725.15	-18,865.28 -1,103.50	64.9%
20-5129 · TWC 20-5130 · WC	3,209.56 0.00	2,106.00 28,313.38	1,103.56 -28,313.38	152.4% 0.0%
20-5130 · WC 20-5132 · Health Insurance	34,684.74	69.960.00	-26,313.36 -35.275.26	49.6%
20-5320 · Supplies & Printing	2.016.92	3,500.00	-35,275.26	49.6% 57.6%
20-5321 · Postage	102.10	100.00	2.10	102.1%
20-5322 · Recruiting and Hiring Expenses	1,216.96	1,500.00	-283.04	81.1%
20-5324 · Cell Phone	5,528.05	7,000.00	-1,471.95	79.0%
20-5325 · Miscellaneous	1,761.87	4,900.00	-3,138.13	36.0%
20-5326 · Uniforms	4,708.12	7,500.00	-2,791.88	62.8%
20-5327 · Charitable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
20-5410 · Technology	10,139.54	18,000.00	-7,860.46	56.3%
20-5411 · Travel & Training	-4,855.95	5,000.00	-9,855.95	-97.1%
20-5412 · Radio Service	7,578.78	3,300.00	4,278.78	229.7%
20-5413 · Radio Equipment	1,314.03	2,000.00	-685.97	65.7%
20-5415 · Building Maintenance	2,181.83	2,600.00	-418.17	83.9%
20-5450 · Vehicle Equipment	-869.00	5,000.00	-5,869.00	-17.4%
20-5495 · Association Dues	838.88	1,000.00	-161.12	83.9%
20-5496 · Dues - TCLDS 20-5497 · Animal Control	0.00 3.297.48	0.00 2,000.00	0.00 1,297.48	0.0% 164.9%
20-5497 · Animai Control 20-5498 · Hospital Expense - Suspects	3,297.48 0.00	2,000.00 1,000.00	1,297.48 -1,000.00	0.0%
oroo iloopital Expelled - ouepoole	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.070

	Oct '20 - Jul 21	Pudget	\$ Over Budget	% of Budget	_
=	OCI 20 - Jul 21	Budget	3 Over Budget	% or budget	
20-5499 · Investigations	2,581.09	2,900.00	-318.91	89.0%	
20-5724 · Longevity Pay	300.00	300.00	0.00	100.0%	
20-5810 · Vehicle Insurance	8,339.00	5,000.00	3,339.00	166.8%	
20-5820 · Vehicle Repairs & Maint	13,814.61	13,000.00	814.61	106.3%	
20-5830 · Fuel	21,175.12 8.269.20	30,000.00 10.000.00	-8,824.88 -1.730.80	70.6% 82.7%	
20-5840 · Equipment 20-5850 · Vehicle Replacement Fund	8,269.20 0.00	47,200.00	-1,730.80 -47,200.00	0.0%	
20-8000 · Venicle Replacement Fund 20-8000 · Emergency Management	2.855.78	47,200.00	-47,200.00	0.0%	
20-6000 · Emergency management	2,833.76				
Total 20 · POLICE DEPARTMENT	717,116.59	1,109,204.66	-392,088.07	6	4.7%
25 · MUNICIPAL COURT					
25-5111 · Payroll- Municipal Court Clerk	43,393.62	45,001.00	-1,607.38	96.4%	
25-5113 · Payroll - Clerk Overtime	2,762.36	2,500.00	262.36	110.5%	
25-5117 · Certification Pay	1,015.30	1,200.00	-184.70	84.6%	
25-5127 · TMRS	5,615.53	5,118.48	497.05	109.7%	
25-5128 · FICA	3,271.63	3,725.63	-454.00	87.8%	
25-5129 · TWC	344.76	162.00	182.76	212.8%	
25-5130 · WC	0.00	1,962.04	-1,962.04	0.0%	
25-5132 · Health Insurance	3,041.51	5,830.00	-2,788.49	52.2%	
25-5210 · Legal Delinquent Citations	0.00	5,000.00	-5,000.00	0.0%	
25-5216 · Judge Court Fees 25-5217 · Prosecutor Fees	14,166.25 48.075.00	25,000.00 35,500.00	-10,833.75 12.575.00	56.7% 135.4%	
25-5218 · Interperter	46,075.00 517.79	1,500.00	-982.21	34.5%	
25-5219 · Professional Services - Muni Co	16,287.50	10,000.00	-962.21 6.287.50	34.5% 162.9%	
25-5222 · Court Security Exp.	558.61	0.00	558.61	100.0%	
25-5223 · Court Technology Exp.	1.396.42	0.00	1.396.42	100.0%	
25-5315 · Payroll - Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
25-5321 · Postage	62.80	500.00	-437.20	12.6%	
25-5411 · Travel & Training	355.00	1,000.00	-645.00	35.5%	
25-5414 · Jury Trial Expense	99.53	1,500.00	-1,400.47	6.6%	
25-5415 · State Criminal Cost & Fees	124,079.73	80,000.00	44,079.73	155.1%	
25-5500 · Supplies & Equipment	1,470.19	4,200.00	-2,729.81	35.0%	
25-5730 · Contract Services	6,261.00	4,735.12	1,525.88	132.2%	
Total 25 · MUNICIPAL COURT	272,774.53	234,434.27	38,340.26	110	6.4%
30 · PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT					
30-5111 · Payroll - Public Works	44,617.50	55,000.00	-10,382.50	81.1%	
30-5113 · Payroll - Public Works Overtime	3,580.66	2,000.00	1,580.66	179.0%	
30-5117 · Certification Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
30-5127 · TMRS	5,935.34	5,990.70	-55.36	99.1%	
30-5128 · FICA	3,603.90	4,600.00	-996.10	78.3%	
30-5129 · TWC	252.00	162.00	90.00	155.6%	
30-5130 · WC	0.00	2,400.00	-2,400.00	0.0%	
30-5132 · Health Insurance	4,509.54	5,830.00	-1,320.46	77.4%	
30-5320 · Supplies	4,349.30	7,440.00	-3,090.70	58.5%	
30-5326 · Uniforms	10.81				
30-5451 · Roads./ Bridges/ Drainage	8,939.59	325,000.00	-316,060.41	2.8%	
30-5452 · Mowing Roads	93,012.00	60,000.00	33,012.00	155.0%	
30-5454 · Bridge Replacement	0.00	30,000.00	-30,000.00	0.0%	
30-5455 · Signs & Postings	5,794.99	8,000.00	-2,205.01	72.4%	
30-5456 · Public Works Maintenance	12,500.84	25,000.00	-12,499.16	50.0%	
30-5461 · Park Improvements 30-5462 · Park Maintenance	0.00	35,000.00 70,000.00	-35,000.00	0.0% 67.0%	
30-5462 · Park Maintenance 30-5810 · Vehicle Insurance	46,903.93 738.00	70,000.00	-23,096.07	07.0%	
30-30 to . Vehicle insurance	7 30.00				

	Oct '20 - Jul 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	% of Budget	
30-5820 · Vehicle Repairs & Maint	2.036.81	6.800.00	-4.763.19	30.0%	
30-5830 · Fuel	2,628.59	5,000.00	-2,371.41	52.6%	
30-5840 · Equipment	17.324.27	24,000.00	-6,675.73	72.2%	
30-5850 · Vehicle Replacement Fund	0.00	3,500.00	-3,500.00	0.0%	
30-5860 · ROW Maintenance	0.00	5,000.00	-5,000.00	0.0%	
Total 30 · PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	256,738.07	680,722.70	-423,984.63		37.
5 · COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT					
35-5111 · Payroll-Building Official	58,968.81	80,000.00	-21,031.19	73.7%	
35-5112 · Payroll-Permits Clerk	32,340.00	40,040.00	-7,700.00	80.8%	
35-5113 · Payroll-Clerk Overtime	826.45	1,500.00	-673.55	55.1%	
35-5117 · Certification Pay	0.00	480.00	-480.00	0.0%	
35-5127 · TMRS	10,841.74	12,773.85	-1,932.11	84.9%	
35-5128 · FICA	6.558.55	9.297.81	-2.739.26	70.5%	
35-5129 · TWC	648.00	324.00	324.00	200.0%	
35-5130 · WC	0.00	5.234.05	-5.234.05	0.0%	
35-5132 · Health Insurance	9,205.00	8,745.00	460.00	105.3%	
35-5212 · Early Platting Escrow Exp. INV	65,955.58	0.00	65,955.58	100.0%	
35-5214 · Engineering Services	00,000.00	0.00	00,000.00	100.070	
35-5216 · Platting	93,885.14	150,000,00	-56,114.86	62.6%	
35-5217 · Plan Review	45,530.88	100,000.00	-54,469.12	45.5%	
35-5218 · Permits/Inspections	169,967.04	195,000.00	-25,032.96	43.3 % 87.2%	
35-5214 · Engineering Services - Other	50,065.40	80,000.00	-29,934.60	62.6%	
Total 35-5214 · Engineering Services	359,448.46	525,000.00	-165,551.54	68.5%	
35-5215 · Building Inspector Fees	674,701.00	295,500.00	379,201.00	228.3%	
35-5219 · Professional Services - Plannin	31,053.56	85,000.00	-53,946.44	36.5%	
35-5220 · TIF Fund (70% of TIF revenue t	717,134.47	0.00	717,134.47	100.0%	
35-5221 · ICVFD Contract Services/Equip	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	0.0%	
35-5246 · Software Subscription/License	3,677.28	.,	.,		
35-5320 · Supplies	2,106.75				
35-5326 · Uniforms	4,055.87				
35-5410 · Technology	1,171.37				
35-5411 · Travel & Training	85.00				
35-5455 · Signage & Postings	322.50	4,000.00	-3,677.50	8.1%	
35-5722 · Credit Card Fees	11.631.40	10.000.00	1.631.40	116.3%	
35-5724 · Longevity Pay	120.00	240.00	-120.00	50.0%	
35-5820 · Vehicle Repairs & Maint	3,580.39	240.00	-120.00	30.0%	
35-5830 · Fuel	3,560.39 910.50				
	8,937.28				
35-5840 · Equipment 35-5850 · Vehicle Replacement Fund	8,937.28 0.00	3,500.00	-3,500.00	0.0%	
Total 35 · COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	2,004,279.96	1,087,634.71	916,645.25		184.

	Oct '20 - Jul 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	% of Budget
90 · CAPITAL AND PLANNING PROJECTS				
Parking and Storage Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Safety Building Reserve	0.00	500,000.00	-500,000.00	0.0%
Purchase of Prop. Next to CH	5,212.31	0.00	5,212.31	100.0%
990 · Contingency	0.00	35,000.00	-35,000.00	0.0%
991 · PD - Vehicle	15,000.00	35,000.00	-20,000.00	42.9%
992 · PW Loader/Backhoe/Brush Truck	0.00	20,000.00	-20,000.00	0.0%
993 · Planning Projects	44,975.00	200,000.00	-155,025.00	22.5%
994 · Public Works Vehicle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
90 · CAPITAL AND PLANNING PROJECTS - Other	0.00	175,000.00	-175,000.00	0.0%
Total 90 · CAPITAL AND PLANNING PROJECTS	65,187.31	965,000.00	-899,812.69	6.8%
95 · BOND				
95-6100 · Interest Expense	18,276.98			
Total 95 · BOND	18,276.98			
Total Expense	4,807,673.63	4,742,185.01	65,488.62	101.4%
Net Income	1,397,946.88	20,480.52	1,377,466.36	6,825.7%

# City of Iowa Colony Balance Sheet

As of July 31, 2021

Equity   Baseball Field Reserve   22.50		Jul 31, 21
Equity   Baseball Field Reserve   22.50	ASSETS	0.00
Baseball Field Reserve   Baymark Pipleine LLC   Baymark P - Engr/Inspctn/Legal   20,540.04   Baymark P - Engr/Inspctn/Legal   20,540.04   Baymark Pipleine LLC - Other   182,437.50		
Baymark Pipleine LLC - Other   182,437.50	Baseball Field Reserve Baymark Pipleine LLC	22.50
Cherry Crushed Concrete         23,200.00           DR Horton/MUD 87         19,532.50           Early Plat - SVW Section 3         -0.0           Early Plat - Sierra V W Sec 5         2,163,224.4           Early Plat SVW Crystal V Dr-Ph3         268,490.7           Early Plat SVW Sub Sec 4         2,489,388.2           Formosa/Lav pipeline-TRC         10,826.0           M2E3/EnterprisePipeline         -24,533.2           Meridiana Escrow         4,455.00           Old Airline Market- Axis Dev.         207.50           Sierra Vista West- Land Tejas         -3,332.70           Sierra Vista West- Land Tejas         41,143.11           South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC         21,027.56           South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC - Other         183,022.50           Total South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC         204,050.00           Sterling Lakes - Land Tejas         -8,236.90           1002401 - Capital Contribution-CR 64         1,731,000.00           1002401 - Capital Contribution-CR 64         1,731,000.00           1002501 - Property Delq Tax - TIF 100%         225,264.0           1002502 - Property Tax TIF-100%         10,148.2           1003600 - Opening Balance Equity         739,319.00           1003601 - Retained Earnings         -95,466.00 <th>• • • • •</th> <th>•</th>	• • • • •	•
DR Horton/MUD 87  Early Plat - SVW Section 3  Early Plat - Sierra V W Sec 5  Early Plat SVW Crystal V Dr-Ph3  Early Plat SVW Sub Sec 4  Formosa/Lav pipeline-TRC  M2E3/EnterprisePipeline  Meridiana Escrow  Old Airline Market- Axis Dev.  Sierra Vista- Land Tejas  South Tx NGL - Engr/Inspct/Legal  South Tx NGL - Engr/Inspct/Legal  South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC  Sterling Lakes - Land Tejas  Total South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC  Sterling Lakes - Land Tejas  1002401 · Capital Contribution-CR 64 1002501 · Property Delq Tax - TIF 100% 1003600 · Opening Balance Equity 1003601 · Retained Earnings  19,532.50  2,00  2,163,224.4  2,489,389.27  2,49,289.28  2,489,389.27  2,489,389.27  2,49,289.28  2,489,389.27  2,49,289.28  2,489,389.27  2,49,28  2,489,389.27  2,49,28  2,489,389.27  2,49,28  2,489,389.27  2,49,28  2,489,389.27  2,49,28  2,49,28  2,489,389.27  2,49,28  2,49,28  2,48,38.22  2,49,28  2,48,38.22  2,48,38.22  2,48,38.22  2,48,28  2,48,38.22  2	Total Baymark Pipleine LLC	202,977.54
Sterling Lakes - Land Tejas	DR Horton/MUD 87 Early Plat- SVW Section 3 Early Plat - Sierra V W Sec 5 Early Plat SVW Crystal V Dr-Ph3 Early Plat SVW Sub Sec 4 Formosa/Lav pipeline-TRC M2E3/EnterprisePipeline Meridiana Escrow Old Airline Market- Axis Dev. Sierra Vista- Land Tejas Sierra Vista West- Land Tejas South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC South TX NGL -Engr/Inspct/Legal	•
1002401 · Capital Contribution-CR 64 1,731,000.00 1002406 · Earlt Platting Escrow Sec. 13 -0.01 1002412 · Early Plat Escrow - SVW Sec. 6 1002501 · Property Delq Tax - TIF 100% 1002502 · Property Tax TIF-100% 1003600 · Opening Balance Equity 1003601 · Retained Earnings 1,731,000.00 225,264.04 -0.03 10,148.21 739,319.03 -95,466.00	Total South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC	204,050.06
<b>Total Equity</b> 8,001,679.92	1002401 · Capital Contribution-CR 64 1002406 · Earlt Platting Escrow Sec. 13 1002412 · Early Plat Escrow - SVW Sec 6 1002501 · Property Delq Tax - TIF 100% 1002502 · Property Tax TIF-100% 1003600 · Opening Balance Equity	-8,236.96 1,731,000.00 -0.01 225,264.04 -0.30 10,148.27 739,319.07 -95,466.00
	Total Equity	8,001,679.92
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY 8,001,679.93	TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	8,001,679.92

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	
A	SIGNAGE	223	
1	Meridiana pkwy@Iowa Colony Blvd.	Cross walk sign straighten	
2	Cedar Rapids @Pursley	replaced stop sign	
3	Meridiana Pkwy @Iowa Colony	fix Park Sign	
4	Thoreau Dr. @Faulkner	Fix Leaning sign	
5	Bullard pkwy@ 288	needs sign	
6	Bullard pkwy@ 288	street marker	
7	Iowa Colony Blvd.@Davenport pkwy	Straighten 40 M.P.H	
8	lowa colony biva.@ bavenpore pawy	Straighten 18 Will III	
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23		OX	
24			
25		<del>)</del>	
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
31 В.	DEBRIS REMOVAL		
Б.	DEBRIO REIVIOVAL		
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			

14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
1	3034 Cedar Ripids pkwy	trim trees
2	5054 Cedal Kipids pkwy	tilli trees
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		4
14		
15		
15 16		9,
		96,
	STREET REPAIRS	96,
16	STREET REPAIRS 10227 Coastal ct	water is backing up
16 D.	10227 Coastal ct	water is backing up Pothole
16 D. 1		
<b>D.</b> 1 2	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard	Pothole
16 D. 1 2 3	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard	Pothole
16 D. 1 2 3 4	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard	Pothole
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard	Pothole
16  D.  1 2 3 4 5 6	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard	Pothole
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard	Pothole
16  D.  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard Meraidana €	Pothole
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E.	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard	Pothole
16  D.  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard Meraidana €	Pothole
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E.	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard Meraidana €	Pothole
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E.	10227 Coastal ct  Iowa Colony @bullard  Meraidana €  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	Pothole
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard Meraidana €  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue	Pothole gurd rail
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	10227 Coastal ct  Iowa Colony @bullard  Meraidana €  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue  9206 Coleridge	Pothole gurd rail  put the manhole cover back on
16  D.  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard Meraidana €  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue 9206 Coleridge 20601 CR62	Pothole gurd rail  put the manhole cover back on water backing up in driveway
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard Meraidana €  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue 9206 Coleridge 20601 CR62 3034 Cedar Ripid pkwy	Pothole gurd rail  put the manhole cover back on water backing up in driveway Dig ditches
16 D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1 1 2 3 4	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard Meraidana €  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue 9206 Coleridge 20601 CR62 3034 Cedar Ripid pkwy 3034 Cedar Ripid pkwy	Pothole gurd rail  put the manhole cover back on water backing up in driveway Dig ditches Clean Covers
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	10227 Coastal ct Iowa Colony @bullard Meraidana €  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue 9206 Coleridge 20601 CR62 3034 Cedar Ripid pkwy	Pothole gurd rail  put the manhole cover back on water backing up in driveway Dig ditches

<u> </u>		
	Parks	
1	Park	fix the water fountain
2	Park	MLK Day
3	Park	soccer goals
4	Park	Soccer goals
5	Park	rake baseball fields 1
6	Park	rake baseball fields 2
7	Park	rake baseball field 3
8	Park	rake baseball field 4
9	Park	Grass Cut
10	Park	Treat Ants
	Miscellaneous Works	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		•
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

NOTES	STATUS	DATE COMPLETED
	Done	1/7/2021
	Done	1/11/2021
	Done	1/12/2021
right next to the southview baptist church	Done Done	1/12/2021 1/23/2021
bullard and iowa colony	Done	1/23/2021
bullard and lowa colony	Done	1/21/2021
	Done	1, 21, 2021
	<del>)                                    </del>	

	1	1
email the brazoria county	Done	1/19/2021
	7	
		4 /4 /2024
called HOA	Done	1/4/2021
Fix the pothole	Done	1/19/2021
set up with the County to replace the rail	Done	1/20/2021
	_	
	Done	1/11/2021
called the DD5 Robert will take care of it	Done Done	1/13/2021
called the DD5 Robert will take care of it Email Brazoria County		
Email Brazoria County	Done Done	1/13/2021 1/19/2021
Email Brazoria County Email Brazoria County	Done Done Done	1/13/2021 1/19/2021 1/19/2021
Email Brazoria County	Done Done	1/13/2021 1/19/2021

	Done	1/16/2021
	Done	1/16/2021
Remove them badly damage	Done	1/16/2021
new soccer goals	Done	1/20/2021
1044 300001 80413	Done	1/4/2021
	Done	1/28/2021
	Done	1/28/2021
	56110	1/20/2021
	<del></del>	
_		

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
Α	SIGNAGE	
1	Pursley Blvd@Duduque Pkwy	Replace Street maker
2	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Replace 45 M.P.H
3	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Remove pole
4	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Remove Sleeve
5	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Replace Sleeve
6	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Replace wage
7	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Placed brick
8	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Replaced No truck sign
9		
10		
11 12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		<b>A</b>
20		
21		
22		
23		O ·
24		
25		
26 27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
В.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
1	Pursley Blvd.	Remove bed
2	Karsten Rd.	Died Horse
3	Karsten Rd.	died Dog
4	CR 56	Sand over the road
5	Iowa Colony blvd.	Sand over the road
6	Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Sand over the road
7	Meridiana pkwy @288	Sand over the road
8	Pursely Dr	Sand over the road
9	Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Sand over the road
10 11	48	Sand over the road
12		
13		
10		

14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
10		
15 16		20,
		96,
16	STREET REPAIRS	00,
16 D.	STREET REPAIRS Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads
16 D. 1	Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads Ice over roads
16 D.	lowa Colony blvd. Meridiana pkwy@ lowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads
16 D. 1 2	lowa Colony blvd. Meridiana pkwy@ lowa Colony blvd. Meridiana pkwy @288	
16  D. 1 2 3 4	lowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ lowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr	Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3	lowa Colony blvd. Meridiana pkwy@ lowa Colony blvd. Meridiana pkwy @288	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E.	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E.	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E.	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue	Ice over roads
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue  9542 Ruth Rd.	Ice over roads Remove Culvert
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue  9542 Ruth Rd.  9542 Ruth Rd.	Ice over roads Remove Culvert New Culverts
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue  9542 Ruth Rd.  9542 Ruth Rd.  9542 Ruth Rd.	Ice over roads  Remove Culvert New Culverts Grade Ditch
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1 1 2 3 4	lowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue  9542 Ruth Rd.  9542 Ruth Rd.  9542 Ruth Rd.  9542 Ruth Rd.	Ice over roads  Remove Culvert New Culverts Grade Ditch remove Culvert
16  D. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 E. 1	Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.  Meridiana pkwy @288  Pursely Dr  Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.  48  POWER LINES MAINTENANCE  Ditch Drainage issue  9542 Ruth Rd.  9542 Ruth Rd.  9542 Ruth Rd.	Ice over roads  Remove Culvert New Culverts Grade Ditch

7	6540 Ruth Rd.	Replace Culvert	
8	9535 Ruth Rd. to 9445 Ruth.Rd	Grade Ditch	
9	9235 Ruth rd. to 9411 Ruth Rd.	Grade Ditch	
10	8707Cactus In	Remove Culvert	
11	8707 Cactus In.	Replace Culvert	
12	3819 Cactus In.	Grade Ditch	
13			
	Parks		
1	Park	rake baseball fields 1	
2	Park	rake baseball fields 2	
3	Park	rake baseball field 3	
4	Park	rake baseball field 4	
5	Park	Grass cut	
6	Park	Treat for Ant	
7	Park	new Mutch	
8	Baseball Field	Grass cut	
9	Park	fix water line	
10	Park	broken toilet	
	Miscellaneous Works		
1	City Hall	Temp. tester	
2	City Hall	Landscaping	
3	City HALL	weather Pre	
4	City Hall	Well not working	
5	City Hall	Pipes burst fix	
6	City Hall	Covered the pipes	
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

NOTES	STATUS	DATE COMPLETED
	Done	2/1/2021
	Done	2/3/2021
$\sim$		
	•	
	Done	2/5/2021
interlocal w/ B- county	Done	2/9/2021
interlocal w/ B- county	Done	2/9/2021
Called Tx-Dot	Done	2/22/2021
	Done	2/23/2021
	Done	2/23/2021
Called Tx-Dot	Done	2/22/2021

		1
	+	
	+	
	•	
	Done	2/15/2021
	Done	2/15/2021
	Done	2/15/2021
	Done	2/15/2021
	Done	2/15/2021
	Done	2/15/2021
	<u>†</u>	
		<u> </u>
Take out damage Culverts	Done	2/2/2021
Replacment of new Culverts	Done	2/2/2021
Grade Ditch ( E) of 9542 Ruth Rd.	Done	2/2/2021
In driveway 1	Done	2/2/2021
in driveway 1	Done	2/2/2021
In Driveway 2	Done	2/2/2021

In Driveway 2	Done	2/2/2021
Going (E) to 9445 Ruth RD.	Done	2/2/2021
Going (W) to 9411Ruth Rd.	Done	2/2/2021
	Done	2/10/2021
	Done	2/1/2021
	Done	2/2/2021
	Done	2/2/2021
	Done	2/5/2021
	Done	2/26/2021
	Done	2/23/2021
Move to new location	Done	2/2/2021
Clean flower beds	Done	2/2/2021
	Done	2/13/2021
	Done	2/16/2021
	Done	2/16/2021
	Done	2/14/2021
		, ,
	<u> </u>	+

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	
Α	SIGNAGE		
1	Cedar Rapids pkwy going (E)	Add Sleeve	
2	Cedar Rapids pkwy going (W)	Add Sleeve	
3	Cedar Rapids pkwy going (E)	Add Pole	
4	Cedar Ripids pkwy going (W)	Add Pole	
5	Cedar Ripids pkwy going (E)	Add Littering Prohibited	
6	Cedar Ripids pkwy going (W)	Add Littering Prohibited	
7	Cedar Rapids Pkwy	Remove Welcome to Iowa Colony	
8	Cedar Rapids Pkwy	Welcome to iowa colony	
9	Cedar rapids pkwy	Welcome to iowa colony	
10	Cr 190	Welcome to iowa colony	
11	Cr 190	Welcome to iowa colony	
12	CR56@288	Stop Sign down	
13	CR56@288	Do not enter	
14	Kartsen	Road Close signs	
15	Kartsen	Road Close signs	
16 17	Kartsen	Street Sign	
18	Kartsen	Ordinateds 2021-09 added on	
19			
20			
21			
22		<del>30 ,</del>	
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
В.	DEBRIS REMOVAL		
1	Cr 190	Pick up Trash	
2	Cr 190	Pick up Trash	
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
10			

44		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
1	Park	mowing
2	City Hall	mowing
3	City Haii	inowing in the second s
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
		0
D.	STREET REPAIRS	
1	Wanda Way	Pot Hole
2	CR 382	Washout
3	Karsten	Added Gates
4	Karsten	Added Locks
5	Karsten	Make Keys
6	48 @hwy6	Pot Hole
7	48@hwy6	Pot Hole
8		
9		
E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	
1		
	Ditch Drainage issue	
1	Bubuque	Grade Ditch
2	Dubuque	Grade Dittil
3		
4		
5		
6		

7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
10	Parks	
1	Parks	Fix water Fixture
2	Parks	Take down basketball nets
3	Parks	Take down basketball nets
4	Parks	Take down basketball nets
5	Parks	Take down basketball nets
6	Parks	New Nets
7	Parks	New Nets
8	Parks	New Nets
9	Parks	New Nets
10	Parks	Basketball goal replacement Bot
11	Parks	Reservation
12	Parks	Reservation
13	Parks	Women restroom toliet repair
14	Parks	Men sink repair
15	Parks	pick up trash
16	Parks	Clean Restroom
10	Miscellaneous Works	Cicum Nestroom
1	City Hall	Exterminator
2	City Hall	Mice traps
3	City Hall	Pluming replaced
4	City Hall	Fluming replaced
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
10		

NOTES	STATUS
	Done
Move sign 650ft from ruth road going west	Done
Add new Sleeve in ground	Done
Remove sign in wrong place	Done
Move sign 500ft from Iowa Colony blvd	Done
	Done
	Done
	Done
	Done
Have it maked	Done
	Done
Pick up 4 trash bags	Done
Brazoria county will pick up	Done
z. azona ozam, r.m. p.en ap	2 0 110

	4
	_
	Done
	Done
	1
	4
	+
	1
4	
	+
	+
	Done
near the water cossover about a 1/4 mile down called DD5 robert	Done
to close road	Done
	Done
Made 8 pairs of keys	Done
	Done
on the railroad track	Done
Sent it on to the county	Done
	+
	4

	1
more than a sound the sound	Davis
put in new filter	Done
	Done
edward will be the point of contact	
edward will be the point of contact	
	Done
	Done
Mice problem	Done
	Done
	Done

DATE COMPLETED
3/2/2021
3/2/2021
3/2/2021
3/2/2021
3/2/2021
3/2/2021
3/3/2021
3/3/2021
3/3/2021
3/4/2021
3/4/2021
3/11/2021
3/11/2021
3/15/2021
3/15/2021
3/23/2021
3/23/2021
3/4/2021
3/9/2021
3/3/2021

C064

	-
	_
	1
	_
3/29/2021	
3/29/2021 3/26/2021	
3/20/2021	
	1
	+
	_
	-
	_
	1
	٦
3/9/2021	
3/9/2021	
3/8/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021 3/15/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021	
3/8/2021 3/11/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021 3/15/2021	

Coby

3/1/2021
3/1/2021
3/1/2021
3/1/2021
3/1/2021
3/1/2021
3/1/2021
3/1/2021
3/1/2021
3/3/2021
3/6/2021
3/6/2021
3/30/2021
3/30/2021
3/8/2021
3/23/2021
3/23/2021
3/2/2021
3/10/2021 3/14/2021
3/14/2021

Coby

# EXHIBIT B PLAN of DEVELOPMENT

## Sterling Lakes at Iowa Colony And Sierra Vista

#### A. Introduction.

- 1. The property is comprised of 1,285.64 acres, consisting of residential and commercial uses with community facilities such as parks, lakes, trails, open space and other general public facilities.
- 2. This PD includes the following sections:
  - General Provisions
  - Land Uses
  - Development Regulations for Single Family Lots
  - Development Regulations for Commercial Tract
  - Parks, Recreation and Trails
  - School and Community Facility Sites
  - Street Plan & Cross-Sections
  - Project Phasing
  - Specific Conditions

#### B. General Provisions.

- The PD approved herein must be constructed, developed, and maintained in compliance with
  this Agreement and other applicable ordinances of the City. If any provision or regulation of
  any City ordinance applicable in District MU (Mixed Use District) is not contained in this
  Agreement, all the regulations contained in the Development Code applicable to District MU
  in effect on the effective date of this Agreement apply to this PD as though written herein,
  except to the extent the City regulation or provision conflicts with a provision of this
  Agreement.
  - In the event that there are discrepancies between the text of this document and the exhibits attached, the text shall prevail.
- 2. The project shall be developed in accordance with the following figures that are attached to and made part of this PD:

Figure 1: Boundary Exhibit
Figure 1a: Jurisdiction Map

Figure 2: General Development Plan
Figure 3: Landscape and Open Space Plan

Figure 4: Thoroughfare Exhibit

Figure 5: Street cross section for Spine Road, (divided)
Figure 6: Street cross section for Spine Road, (undivided)

Figure 7: Phasing Plan of Development

The project is located west of State Highway 288, between County Roads 573, Alloy Road and 64, Davenport Parkway. The property is within the William Pettus Survey, H.T. & B.R.R. Company Survey No. 68, 288, and 289, Brazoria County, Texas. As shown on Figure 1a: *Jurisdiction Map*, parts of the proposed development lie within the City Limit, extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Iowa Colony, and part of the site is only within the jurisdiction of Brazoria County.

- 3. A homeowners' association shall be established and made legally responsible to maintain all common areas, private streets, recreation reserves and community amenities not otherwise dedicated to the public. All land and facilities dedicated to a Municipal Utility District shall be maintained by said District.
- 4. All future building permits shall be reviewed for conformance with this PD.
- 5. Access to Valley Glen Road (SH 288 frontage road) shall be limited to one public street or private non-exclusive driveway. The spacing of the intersection to Valley Glen Road shall be a minimum 1,200 feet apart and shall connect to another public street or an internal driveway network to provide mutual use, non-exclusive access to multiple users.

An additional driveway connection to Valley Glen Road may be permitted no closer than 600 feet apart with the approval of the Planning Commission upon review of a Traffic Impact Analysis, TIA, prepared specifically for the commercial use(s) proposed fronting on Valley Glen Road. The TIA shall:

- Clearly show and distinguish between all existing, proposed and future facilities on the site
- Clearly delineate and distinguish between all existing and proposed traffic improvements, including turn lanes
- Show all applicable traffic counts at all existing and proposed intersections and driveways
- Provide comparative analysis of ingress, egress and trip distribution pre and post development with and without the proposed driveway intersections on Valley Glen Road.

#### C. Land Uses.

- 1. Permitted land uses for tracts identified as Single Family Residential (SFR) on Figure 2 shall be those uses permitted within District SFR of the Zoning Ordinance.
- Permitted land uses for the Commercial tract on Figure 2 shall be those uses permitted within
  District MU of the Zoning Ordinance. Any other commercial or non-residential use may be
  allowed, but only if the city council exercises its discretion to grant appropriate approval for
  said use.
- 3. Permitted land uses for the tracts identified as "Swing" on Figure 2 shall be either of those uses permitted in District SFR or District MU of the Zoning Ordinance, including multifamily and townhouse residential.
  - a) Multi-Family Residential: Subject to City Council approval at the time multifamily is proposed for development.
    - 1. Multi-Family use is limited to two separate projects with each project containing no more than 300 units.

- 2. No building or structure shall exceed 3 stories or 45 feet.
- 3. There shall be no more than 22 units per net platted acre. Except that if all required parking is provided within a parking garage that is screened from view of any public street, there shall be no limit on density as long as the total number of units do not exceed 300 units.
- 4. At least 50% of all required parking shall be covered parking.
- 5. All surface parking lots shall be screened from view of any adjacent public streets with a minimum 3 foot berm or landscape hedge.
- 6. A minimum 6% of the gross area of the site shall be required as landscaping.
- b) Townhouse Residential
  - 1. Townhouse Residential is limited to no more than 15 units to the acre
  - 2. No building or structure shall exceed 35 feet.
  - 3. Front Yard: minimum 20 feet
  - 4. Rear Yard: minimum 10 feet, with a minimum 25 foot rear yard if the lot is backing to a street that is a major thoroughfare
  - 5. Side Yard: there shall be no less than a ten-foot side yard on the street side of a corner lot, with a minimum 25 foot side yard if the side street is a major thoroughfare.
  - 6. The minimum lot width shall be 25 feet.
  - 7. The minimum lot area shall be 2,250 square feet.
  - 8. A minimum 6% of the gross area of the site shall be required as open space / landscaping. Off-street parking area, service drives, shall not be included in any calculation of the required open space.
  - 9. Guest parking shall be provided on the site at a minimum 1 space per every 6 units.
- 4. Within the boundary of the proposed Plan of Development, a minimum 5% of the total project acreage (65 acres) will be required for Parks/Recreation/Open Space. In addition, approximately 20 acres of land located outside the boundary of the Plan of Development shall be dedicated to the City as public park area. Land used for public park area shall have a minimum frontage of 60 feet on a public street. Portions of open space that do not have any additional man-made improvements provided by the developer, such as hiking/running trail, benches or shelters that facilitate an active human recreational role will not be considered contributing to the minimum public park area requirement.

  Contributing open space areas must be adjacent to and/or have frontage on public street right-of-way. Landscape buffers adjacent to public street right-of-way must be at least fifteen (15) feet wide and contain an average density of (1) tree, a minimum caliper of one and one-half inch (1-1/2") for every thirty (30") feet of street frontage, or portion thereof, measured along the street-facing lot line in order to count to contributing open space. The trees may be clustered or spaced linearly; they need not be placed evenly.
- 5. Should the surface rights of any designated drill sites revert to the private land owner, and that land owner desires to sell that land, the City will have the first right-of-refusal to purchase the land formerly designated as drill site land at fair market value.
- D. Development Regulations for Single Family Lots Maximum 3,320 lots permitted. Lots less than 60 feet wide = maximum 65% of 3,320 lots or a maximum 2,158 lots. (Maximum 808 lots at 45 feet wide, maximum 955 lots at 50 feet wide and minimum 395 lots at 55 feet wide or greater) Lots 60 feet wide or greater = minimum of 35% of 3,320 lots or minimum 1,162 lots. (A minimum 935 lots at 60 feet wide and a minimum 227 lots shall be greater than 60 feet wide) Single-family home sites within the PD shall be developed in accordance with the following regulations:
  - 1. Within the areas indicated as Area Type #1 on Figure 2;

The minimum lot width shall be 45 feet wide. Except: the maximum percentage of lots less than 60 feet wide shall not exceed 65 percent of the total maximum number of lots. (Maximum 2,158 lots)

No more than 808 lots shall be 45 feet wide. No more than 955 lots shall be 50 feet wide.

- 2. No lots less than 50 feet wide shall be permitted south of County Road 56, Meridiana Parkway.
- 3. Within the areas indicated as Area Type #2 on Figure 2, the minimum lot width shall be 60 feet wide. A minimum 35 percent of the total maximum number of lots (Minimum 1,162 lots) shall be 60 feet wide or greater and at least 6.0% or 227 lots must be greater than 60 feet wide.
- 4. Minimum lot depth: 110 feet or 90 feet for lots fronting on the bulb portion of a cul-de-sac.
- 5. Maximum lot coverage: Sixty (60%) percent calculated as the ground covered by building structures, principal or accessory, of the gross lot surface area.
- 6. Maximum height: Two (2) stories. Roof gables, chimneys, and vent stacks may extend to a height not to exceed 35 feet above the average level of the base of the foundation of the building. Height regulations prescribed herein shall not apply to satellite earth station antennas or any personal communication electronic facilities protected by the Federal Telecommunications Act of 1996.
- 7. Minimum front yard building setback: 25 feet; 20 feet on cul-de-sac bulbs as measured from the front property / right-of-way line.
- 8. Minimum side yard building setbacks: 5 feet for interior, non-corner lots and the non-street side of corner lots; 10 feet exterior side yard for corner lots if a minimum fifteen (15) feet by fifteen (15) feet visibility triangle, as measured from the property line / street right-of-way line, that restricts the placement or maintenance of any vertical obstruction, either natural or man-made, within a vertical distance of between three (3) feet and eight (8) feet of the natural ground elevation, is provided on the platted lot subdivision at any street, public or private, intersection. A street side setback of twenty-five (25) feet minimum will be required for all lots siding on a designated major arterial, minor arterial or major collector.
- 9. Minimum rear yard building setback: 10 feet, except when the rear utility easement width is greater than ten (10) feet, the greater width is the minimum rear yard building setback. When a lot or a reserve is either directly adjacent to a major or minor arterial right-of-way or directly adjacent to a reserve less than fifteen (15) feet wide that is adjacent to a major or minor arterial, the minimum rear yard building setback is twenty –five (25) feet measured from the street right-of-way line and a minimum of ten (10) feet from the rear property line. When a residential lots backs to a designated major or minor arterial and a detached one-story garage is constructed on the residential lot, the rear yard between the detached one-story garage and the rear property line may be reduced to a minimum of three (3) feet if a minimum of twenty –five (25) feet is maintained between the rear of the one-story detached garage and the right-of-way line of the major or minor arterial.
- 10. All lots shall have a minimum of two (2) trees, planted in the front yard setback. The trees must be a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches in caliper width and a minimum height of six (6) feet as measured at the tree trunk from the ground as planted. The trees must be located between five (5) feet and fifteen (15) feet from a side lot line and between five (5) feet and twenty (20) feet from the front property line with a minimum of ten (10) feet between tree trucks.

- E. Development Regulations for Commercial Tract Area regulations, yard requirements, and maximum lot coverage, height, and floor area per District MU in the Zoning Ordinance shall apply to the Commercial tract within the PD. At the time of the preliminary plat of any commercial land, a draft of the protective covenants whereby the Developer proposes to regulate the use of the land shall be submitted to the City. The restrictive covenants, conditions or limitations shall never be less than the minimum requirements of the City as specified in the City's applicable ordinance(s).
- **F. Parks, Recreation and Trails** As shown on Figure 3, an integrated network of open space and recreational amenities shall be provided in accordance with the following regulations:
  - A landscape buffer with a minimum 15-foot width shall be located along each side of the
    central spine road, as shown on Figure 3, where lots side or rear to the spine road. The buffer
    is in addition to the minimum street right-of-way width and shall include trees, benches,
    plazas and landscape screening. No on-street parking will be allowed along the designated
    spine road.
  - 2. Recreational sites will be strategically located along the central spine road, and shall include the following:
    - (a) A recreational site north of Meridiana Parkway (County Road 56) near the main project entry shall include water recreation i.e., "splash pad", and a swimming pool with dressing rooms, playground and picnic facilities.
    - (b) A recreational site south of Meridiana Parkway (County Road 56) near the main project entry shall include a club building that provides a meeting place for the community, swimming pool with dressing rooms, playground and picnic facilities.
    - (c) A recreational site north of Cedar Rapids Parkway (County Road 57).
    - (d) Additional Recreation Sites, strategically located near the entries of various neighborhood pods, as shown on Figure 2. A contributing park, recreation and/or open space area must be located a maximum of one-quarter (1/4) mile from all residential lots.
    - (e) A contributing park / recreation / open space area of a minimum area of one-quarter (1/4) acre must be contained within each private gated section.
    - (f) In addition to the three recreation sites identified above, six additional recreation sites shall be provided with the following minimum improvements.
      - Recreation sites shall provide a variety of recreation uses both passive and active. At a minimum, a recreation site shall include a paved plaza area a minimum of 500 square feet and shall include a decorative paving pattern.
      - Each site shall include at least 2 benches, 2 shade trees, a drinking fountain and bicycle parking. Bicycle parking shall include racks or other structures intended for parking bicycles, with a minimum of 4 spaces.
      - At least 2 parks shall include ball field facilities for informal play, including baseball back stops and soccer goals.
      - At least 1 park shall include a fenced area with double gates for use as a dog park.
  - 3. On-site storm water detention designed as permanent lakes will be provided within the project, providing additional open space with recreational amenities. A large lake will be located near the project entry.
    - Contributing open space areas shall include the area of the permanent water surface and the adjacent side slopes, at a maximum slope of 5:1, for the permanent lake with a minimum

water depth of six (6) feet beyond the slope transition. On-site storm water detention area that do not contain a permanent lake area or do not contain permanent man-made improvements, such as hike/bike trails with benches/structures, and that are not accessible with a minimum of one access point directly from a street (public or private) will not be included in the calculation for the minimum amount of required parks / recreation / open space.

- (a) A minimum of two (2) view corridors per lake with an unobstructed view from the adjacent streets with a minimum combined width of 60 feet, per lake, shall be provided to each permanent lake. The minimum width of a single view corridor is 20 feet. Views to the permanent lakes from the view corridors shall not be obstructed by fences, structures, screening or landscaping that would prevent seeing the lake area.
- (b) View corridors shall be separated by a minimum of one thousand (1,000) feet as measured along the lake water edge. Unless the lake is less than one thousand (1,000) feet in length in which case the view corridors shall be separated by at least 4/5 the total length of the lake.
- (c) A concrete pedestrian path a minimum of five (5) feet in width shall connect the required street sidewalk with the lake water edge.
- 4. Minimum 4-foot width sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of local residential streets. All sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with the City of Iowa Colony standard details and shall meet the State of Texas ADA standards.
- 5. Minimum 5-foot width sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of major arterials, minor arterials, major collectors and the central spine road (as depicted in Figure 4 attached) within and adjacent to the property. At the discretion of the developer, a six-foot wide sidewalk may be constructed on only one side of the right-of-way in lieu of two 5 foot wide sidewalks on both sides of the right-of-way. In either case, the sidewalks may meander out of the right-of-way and into an adjacent landscape reserve if so provided.

### G. School and Community Facility Sites

- 1. As shown on Figure 2, in addition to the existing fifteen (15) acre elementary school site an additional fifteen (15) acre elementary school site shall be provided for purchase at the option of the Alvin Independent School District. If the AISD chooses not to purchase the site, the site is limited to the same uses as for tracts identified as Single Family Residential (SFR) on Figure 2. In addition a 39 acre site located outside the proposed Plan of Development shall be provided by the Developer for purchase at the option of the Alvin Independent School district for a junior high school site.
- 2. At no cost to the City of Iowa Colony, a 4.66 acre site located south of CR 56, and west of CR 383 shall be provided to the City, for the purpose of an EMS / Fire Station Site. As the land adjacent to the 4.66 acres provided to the City become available for development, the land shall be offered to the City of Iowa Colony as a first right-of-refusal at fair market value.

#### H. Street Plan and Cross Sections.

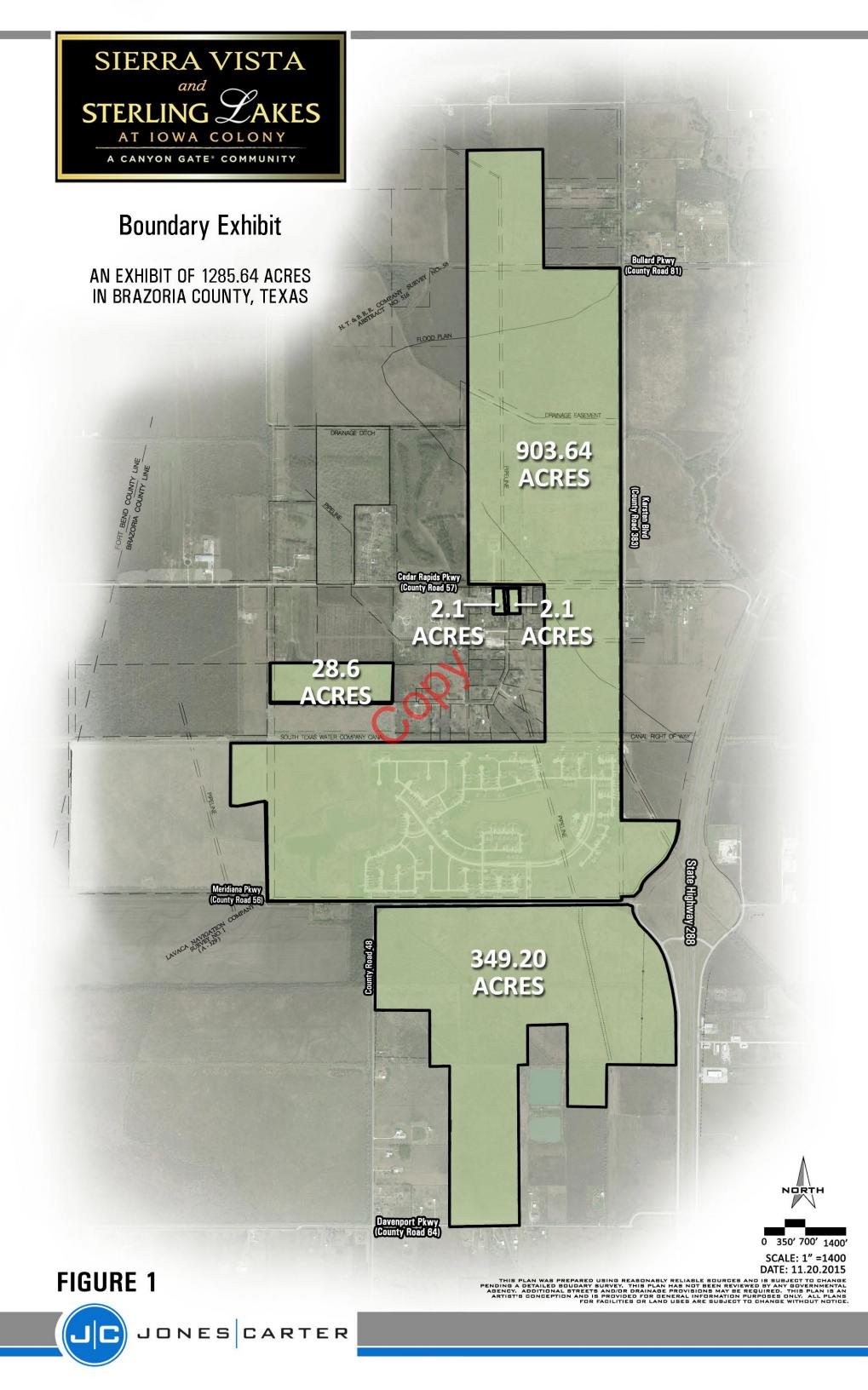
- 1. Street improvements shall be built in phases as the project develops in accordance with the City's Engineering Design Criteria Manual, Developers Agreement, street plan and cross sections listed below.
  - Figure 4: Thoroughfare Exhibit
  - Figure 5: Street cross section for the spine road (divided) and greenbelt
  - Figure 6: Street cross section for the spine road (undivided) and greenbelt

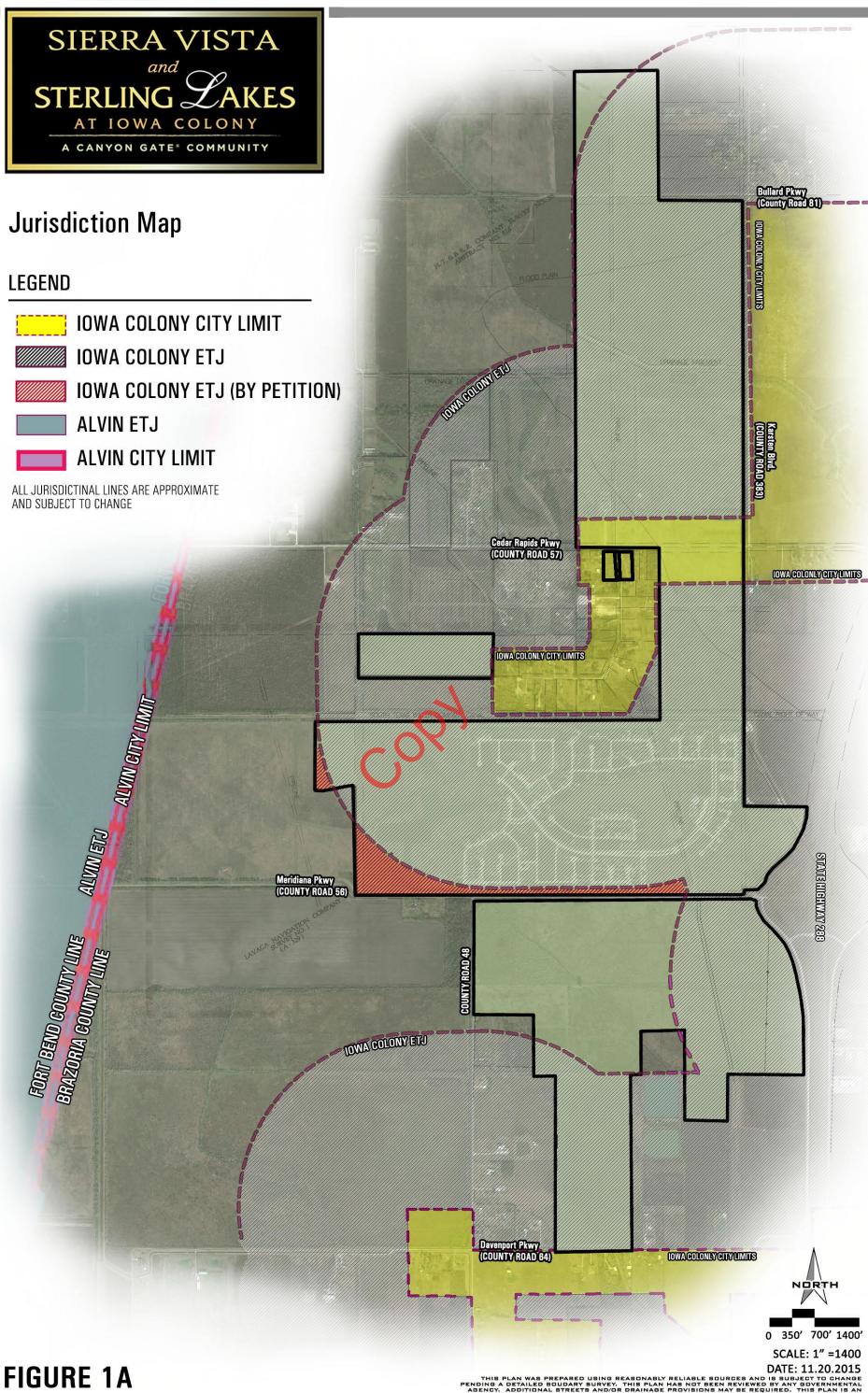
- **I. Project Phasing** Figure 7 indicates the general time and location of the proposed development phasing. The precise dates of each phase is subject to change due to general economic variables and market demand.
- **J. Specific Conditions** Implementation of this master-planned community will require consideration of site conditions that necessitate granting the following variances from specific sections of the Subdivision Ordinance and Engineering Design Criteria Manual:
  - 1. Section 36 (D): No block shall exceed a length of one thousand two hundred (1,200) feet in residential or commercial developments.

All streets within the gated areas shall be private and access will be limited to local residential traffic only. Entry points will be limited for security purposes. Consequently, streets will not be stubbed to adjacent acreage, resulting in external block lengths greater than 1,200 feet. Some internal blocks will exceed 1,200 feet, to a maximum distance of 2,600 feet, to accommodate detention lakes and reserves. This variance does not apply to areas of the development that do not include private residential streets.

2. Section37 (B)(5): Access to Public Streets. The subdividing of land shall be such as to provide each lot with satisfactory access to a public street.

All the streets in the gated portions of the community will be private with access limited to local traffic only. Gated private street neighborhoods will connect to public streets. All gated sections containing more than 35 lots shall have at least two connections to a public street. If a future second point of access is not yet constructed a temporary connection shall be provided until the permanent connection is constructed. All private streets will be constructed to the City's public street standards. A homeowners' association will assume all responsibility to repair and maintain the private streets. As such, the adherence to this requirement for the private street portions of the development will not be required.









## **General Development Plan**

## **LEGEND**

### AREA TYPE # 1 MINIMUM 45' X 110'

- THE MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE OF LOTS LESS THAN 60 FEET WIDE SHALL NOT EXCEED 65% OF THE TOTAL MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LOTS (MAXIMUM 2,158).
- LOTS LESS THAN 50' WIDE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED SOUTH OF MERIDIANA PARKWAY (CR 56).

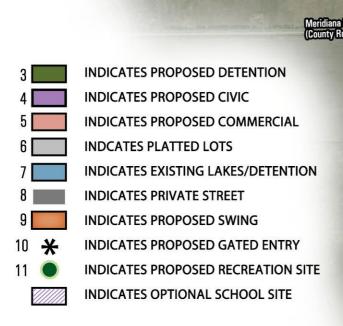
LOT SIZE	45′ X 110′	50′ X 110′	55′ X 110′	TOTAL LOTS < 60' X 110'
TOTAL LOTS PERMITTED	NO MORE THAN 808 LOTS PERMITTED	NO MORE THAN 955 LOTS PERMITTED		2,158 LOTS
PLATTED/EXISTING	322 LOTS	173 LOTS	253 LOTS	748 LOTS
MAXIMUM FUTURE LOTS	NO MORE THAN 486 LOTS PERMITTED	NO MORE THAN 782 LOTS PERMITTED	NO MORE THAN 1,410 LOTS** PERMITTED	

<sup>\*</sup>A + B + C < 1,663 \*\*A + B + C < 1,410

AREA TYPE # 2 MINIMUM 60' X 110'

THE THE # 2 WHITHOUT GO TO THE					
LOT SIZE	60' X 110'	>60' X 110'			
PLATTED/EXISTING	242 LOTS	138 LOTS (12% OF EXISTING LOTS)			
TOTAL MIN./MAX.	935 MIN./ 1,965 MAX.	227 MIN./ 2,192 MAX.			

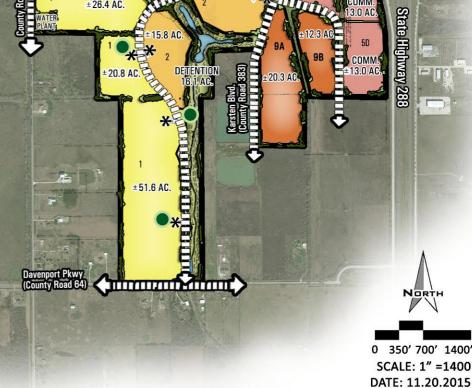
±28.6 AC.



TOTAL LOTS	
PLATTED/ EXISTING LOTS	1,128 LOTS
PROPOSED MAX. LOTS	2,192 LOTS
TOTAL MAX LOTS	3,320 LOTS

FIGURE 2





COMMERCIAL

± 15.0 AC

0 350' 700' 1400' SCALE: 1" =1400

Tributary

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED USING REASONABLY RELIABLE SOURCES AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING A DETAILED BOUDARY SURVEY. THIS PLAN HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL ABENCY. ADDITIONAL STREETS AND/OR DRAINABE PROVISIONS MAY BE REQUIRED. THIS PLAN IS AN ARTIST'S CONCEPTION AND IS PROVIDED FOR BENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ALL PLANS FOR FACILITIES OR LAND USES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



Contributing Landscape and Open Space Plan

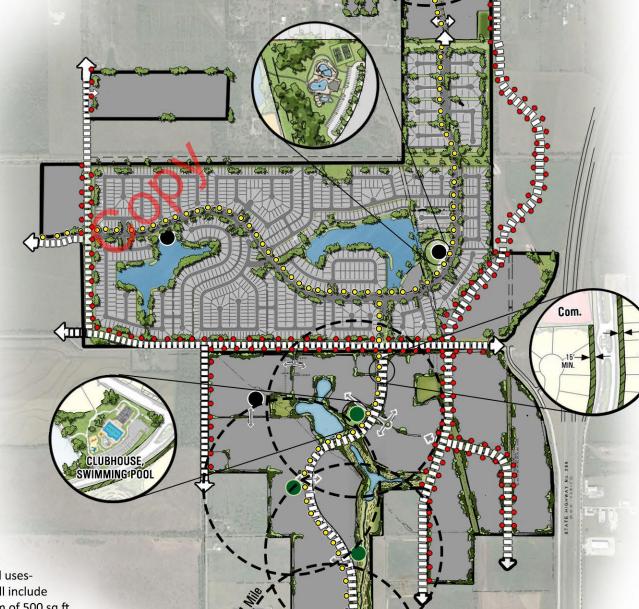
**LEGEND** 

REQUIRED OPEN SPACE

**65 ACRES** 

OPEN SPACE INCLUDES LANDSCAPE BUFFERS, DETENTION AREAS, GREEN BELTS AND RECREATION SITES. (CONTRIBUTING RECREATION SITES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FROM A PUBLIC STREET.)

- INDICATES PRIVATE NON-CONTRIBUTING **RECREATION SITES**
- INDICATES PROPOSED RECREATION SITE MINIMUM 1/4 AC. (SEE NOTE)
- () 1/4 MILE RADIUS SERVICE AREA
- PROPOSED PUBLIC PARK NOT INCLUDED IN LANDSCAPE/OPEN SPACE AREA CALCULATIONS
- •••INDICATES 15' MINIMUM GREENBELT/ LANDSCAPE BUFFER WITH SIDEWALK NOTE: 6' MINIMUM SIDEWALK REQUIRED ON ONE SIDE OF THE SPINE ROAD
- •••INDICATES MINIMUM 5' WIDE PUBLIC STREET SIDEWALK
  - LANDSCAPE BUFFERS TO COUNT AS **REQUIRED OPEN SPACE SUBJECT TO:** MINIMUM 15' WIDE AND CONTAINING REQUIRED 11/2" **CALIPER TREES**
  - DETENTION LAKE TO COUNT AS **REQUIRED OPEN SPACE SUBJECT TO:** 5:1 MAXIMUM SIDE SLOPE, PERMANENT WATER SURFACE AND MINIMUM 6' WATER DEPTH



PROPOSED

SCHOOL SITE

JR. HIGH

SCHOOL SITE ± 39 AC.

PUBLIC

Recreation sites shall provide a variety of recreational usespassive and active. At minimum, a recreation site shall include a paved plaza area. The plaza area shall be a minimum of 500 sq.ft. and shall include a decorative paving pattern.

Each site shall include at least 2 benches, 2 shade trees, a drinking fountain and bicycleparking. Bicycle parking shall include racks or other structures intendedfor parking bicycles, with a minimum of 4 spaces.

At least 2 parks shall include ball field facilities for informal play, including baseball back stops and soccer goals. At least 1 park shall include a fenced area with double gates for use as a dog park.

> 0 350' 700' 1400' SCALE: 1" =1400

FIGURE 3



DATE: 11.20.2015

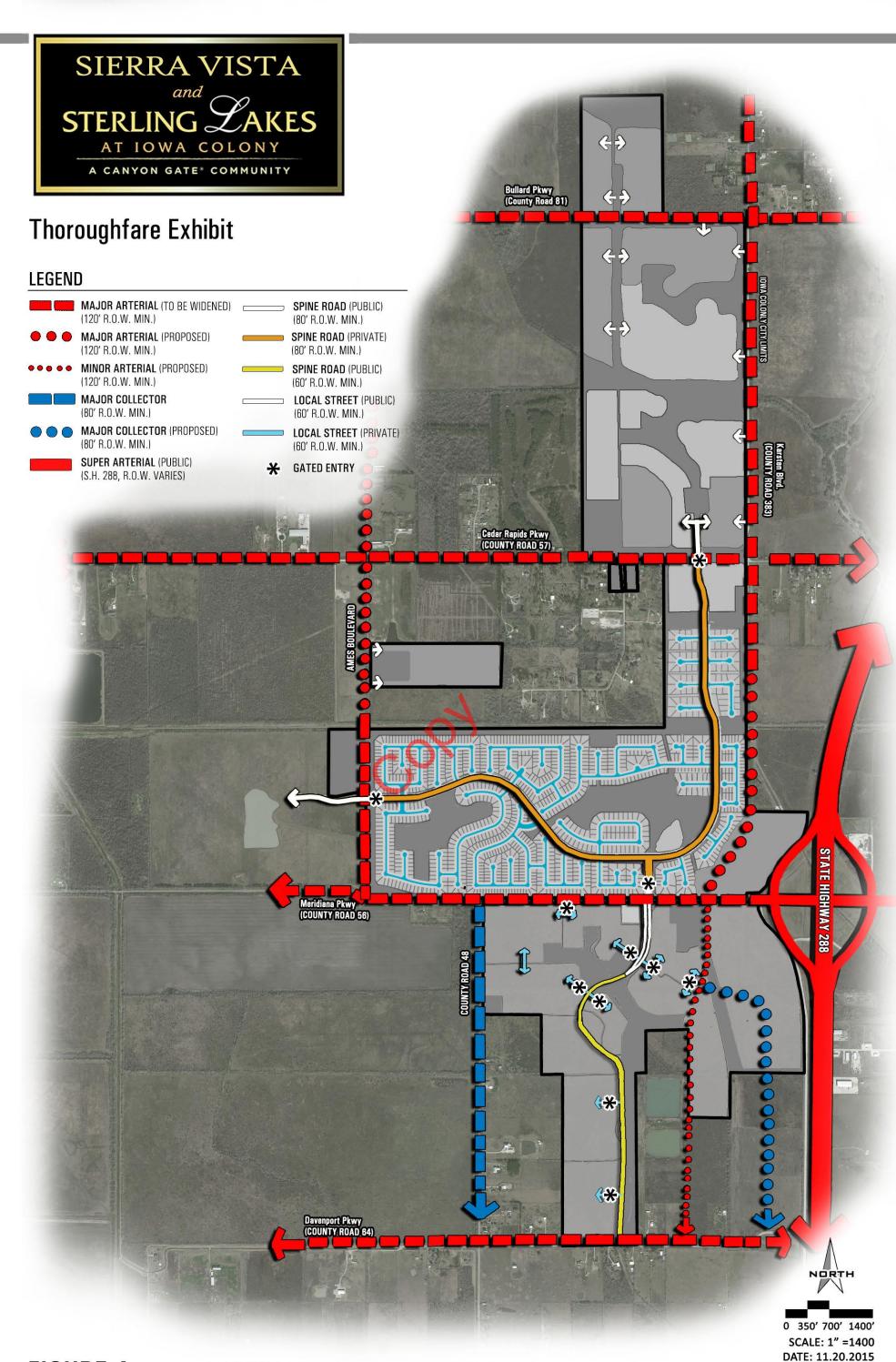


FIGURE 4

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED USING REASONABLY RELIABLE SOURCES AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING A DETAILED BOUDARY SURVEY. THIS PLAN HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL ABENCY. ADDITIONAL STREETS AND/OR DRAINAGE PROVISIONS MAY BE REQUIRED. THIS PLAN IS AN ARTIST'S CONCEPTION AND IS PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES DNLY. ALL PLANS





# SPINE ROAD (DIVIDED) PROPOSED STREET CROSS SECTION

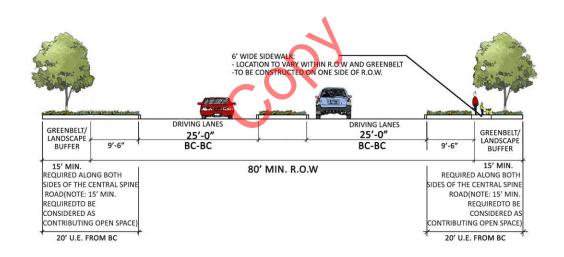


FIGURE 5



0′ 5′ 10′ 15′ 20′

SCALE 1" = 20' DATE: 11.20.2015



# SPINE ROAD (UNDIVIDED) PROPOSED STREET CROSS SECTION

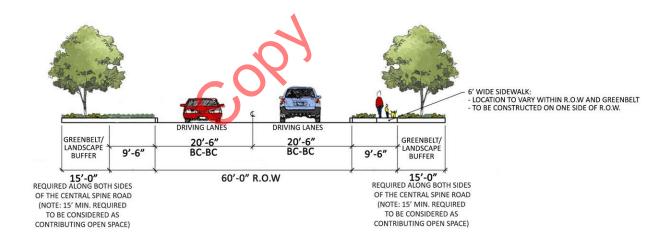
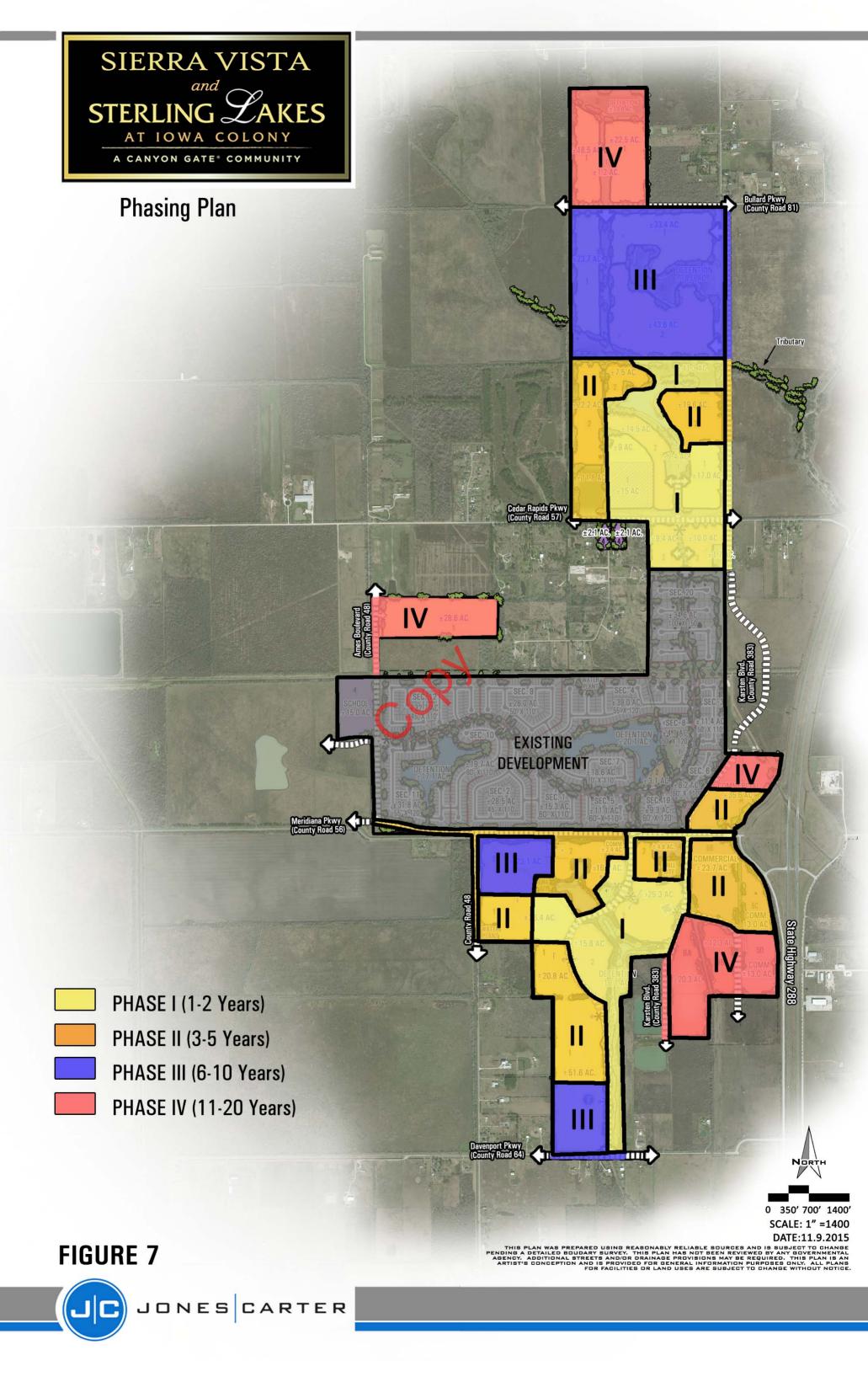


FIGURE 6



0′ 5′ 10′ 15′ 20′

SCALE 1" = 20' DATE: 11.20.2015





# **General Development Plan**

## **LEGEND**

STERLING LAKES         478         173         253         241         0         59         78           STERLING LAKES NORTH         323         183         0         365         5         0         0           SIERRA VISTA         0         368         0         184         0         32         0		AREA TYPE SF1			AREA TYPE SF2			2
STERLING LAKES NORTH         323         183         0         365         5         0         0           SIERRA VISTA         0         368         0         184         0         32         0		45s	50s	55s	60s	65s	70s	100s
SIERRA VISTA         0         368         0         184         0         32         0	STERLING LAKES	478	173	253	241	0	59	78
004 704 050 700 5 04 70	STERLING LAKES NORTH	323	183	0	365	5	0	0
TOTAL 801 724 253 790 5 91 78	SIERRA VISTA	0	368	0	184	0	32	0
SEE NOTE 1 SEE NOTE 2 SEE NOTE 3	TOTAL	•••	<b>724</b> SEE NOTE 2		790	5	91	78
TOTAL TYPE 1 1,778 TOTAL TYPE 2 964 SEE NOTE 4 64.8% SEE NOTE 5		TOTAL TYPE 1 1,778 SEE NOTE 4 64.8%					E 2 964	4

TOTAL > 60' 174 SEE NOTE 5

	Total Section Ac.	Total Number of Lots
STERLING LAKES	348.61	1282
STERLING LAKES NORTH	238.66	876
SIERRA VISTA	209.98	584
TOTAL	797.25	2,742 SEE NOTE 6

Note 1: Maximum 808 Lots Note 2: Maximum 955 Lots

Note 3: Maximum 1,663 Lots

Note 4: Sum of area type #1 lots shall note exceed 65%

Note 5: Total of type #2 lots greater than 60' - Min. 6%

Note 6: Total maximum 2,800 Lots in SF1 & SF2

	Merid
	INDICATES PROPOSED DETENTION COM
	INDICATES PROPOSED CIVIC
	INDICATES PROPOSED COMMERCIAL
	INDCATES PLATTED LOTS
	INDICATES EXISTING LAKES/DETENTION
	INDICATES PRIVATE STREET
	INDICATES PROPOSED SWING
*	INDICATES PROPOSED GATED ENTRY
	INDICATES PROPOSED RECREATION SITE

TOTAL SF1 & SF2 L	OTS
PLATTED/ EXISTING LOTS	1,866 LOTS
PROPOSED MAX. LOTS-SF1&SF2	934 LOTS
TOTAL MAX SF1 & SF2 LOTS	2,800 LOTS
FUTURE TH LOTS	3
MAX. FUTURE TH LOTS/UNITS	295 LOTS
TOTAL MAX LOTS/UNITS	3,095 LOTS
	•

## FIGURE 2





THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED USING REASONABLY RELIABLE SOURCES AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING A DETAILED BOUDARY SURVEY. THIS PLAN HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. ADDITIONAL STREETS ANO/OR DRAINAGE PROVISIONS MAY BE REQUIRED. THIS PLAN IS AN ARTIST'S CONCEPTION AND IS PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ALL PLANS ARTIST'S CONCEPTION AND IS PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ALL PLANS



July 27, 2021

The Woodlands, Texas 77380 Tel: 281.363.4039 Fax: 281.363.3459

1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400

www.jonescarter.com

Mr. Dinh V. Ho, P.E. Principal **Adico Consulting Engineers** 2114 El Dorado Blvd., Suite 400 Friendswood, TX 77546

Plan of Development Sterling Lakes at Iowa Colony and Sierra Vista Re:

Dear Dinh:

The purpose of this amendment is to allow for the expansion of non-residential uses, "commercial" uses along the south side of Meridiana Parkway west of Sierra Vista Drive. A subdivision plat for a Montessori school was submitted for P&Z consideration but is being deferred to make changes to the proposed site plan. This amendment will also allow for the approval of a temporary "sales office" west of Crystal View Drive.

We also changed the language regarding "Swing" uses on the tract west of Karsten Blvd. And we anticipate making additional changes to include the Road Construction Sequence Exhibit to document the agreement with the HOA regarding the timing to construct the extension of Sterling Lakes Blvd. agreed to at the July 19<sup>th,</sup> City Council meeting. I have listed below the changes that were made to each of documents included in this application.

> Figure 1: Boundary Exhibit - no change Figure 1a: Jurisdiction Map - no change Figure 2: General Development Plan -

> > The map was revised to show the extension of "Commercial" uses along

the south side of Meridiana Blvd..

Figure 3: *Landscape and Open Space Plan – no change* 

Figure 4: *Thoroughfare Exhibit – no change* 

Figure 5: Street cross section for Spine Road, (divided)- no change Figure 6: Street cross section for Spine Road, (undivided) – no change

Figure 7: Pedestrian cross section and detail – no change Figure 8: Sterling Lakes North General Plan- no change Figure 9: Phasing Plan of Development – no change

to be added before CC meeting - Sterling Lakes North Road Figure 10

Construction Sequence.

We appreciate your consideration in this matter and ask that you accept the preliminary plat for consideration by the Planning Commission.

Sincerely,

Stan Winter, A.I.C.P.

Vice President

### EXHIBIT B PLAN of DEVELOPMENT

## Sterling Lakes at Iowa Colony And Sierra Vista

#### A. Introduction.

- The property is comprised of 1,285.64 acres, consisting of residential and commercial uses with community facilities such as parks, lakes, trails, open space and other general public facilities.
- 2. This PD includes the following sections:
  - General Provisions
  - Land Uses
  - Development Regulations for Single Family Lots
  - Development Regulations for Commercial Tract
  - Parks, Recreation and Trails
  - School and Community Facility Sites
  - Street Plan & Cross-Sections
  - Project Phasing
  - Specific Conditions

#### **B.** General Provisions.

- The PD approved herein must be constructed, developed, and maintained in compliance with
  this Agreement and other applicable ordinances of the City. If any provision or regulation of
  any City ordinance applicable in District MU (Mixed Use District) is not contained in this
  Agreement, all the regulations contained in the Development Code applicable to District MU
  in effect on the effective date of this Agreement apply to this PD as though written herein,
  except to the extent the City regulation or provision conflicts with a provision of this
  Agreement.
  - In the event that there are discrepancies between the text of this document and the exhibits attached, the text shall prevail.
- 2. The project shall be developed in accordance with the following figures that are attached to and made part of this PD:

Figure 1: Boundary Exhibit
Figure 1a: Jurisdiction Map

Figure 2: General Development Plan
Figure 3: Landscape and Open Space Plan

Figure 4: Thoroughfare Exhibit

Figure 5: Street cross section for Spine Road, (divided)
Figure 6: Street cross section for Spine Road, (undivided)

Figure 7: *Pedestrian cross section and detail.* 

Figure 8: Sterling Lakes North General Plan. Figure 9: Phasing Plan of Development.

The project is located west of State Highway 288, between County Roads 573, Alloy Road and 64, Davenport Parkway. The property is within the William Pettus Survey, H.T. & B.R.R. Company Survey No. 68, 288, and 289, Brazoria County, Texas. As shown on Figure 1a: *Jurisdiction Map*, parts of the proposed development lie within the City Limit, extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Iowa Colony.

- 3. A homeowners' association shall be established and made legally responsible to maintain all common areas, private streets, recreation reserves and community amenities not otherwise dedicated to the public. All land and facilities dedicated to a Municipal Utility District shall be maintained by said District.
- 4. All future building permits shall be reviewed for conformance with this PD.
- 5. Access to Valley Glen Road (SH 288 frontage road) shall be limited to one public street or private non-exclusive driveway. The spacing of the intersection to Valley Glen Road shall be a minimum 1,200 feet apart and shall connect to another public street or an internal driveway network to provide mutual use, non-exclusive access to multiple users.

An additional driveway connection to Valley Glen Road may be permitted no closer than 600 feet apart with the approval of the Planning Commission upon review of a Traffic Impact Analysis, TIA, prepared specifically for the commercial use(s) proposed fronting on Valley Glen Road. The TIA shall:

- Clearly show and distinguish between all existing, proposed and future facilities on the site
- Clearly delineate and distinguish between all existing and proposed traffic improvements, including turn lanes
- Show all applicable traffic counts at all existing and proposed intersections and driveways
- Provide comparative analysis of ingress, egress and trip distribution pre and post development with and without the proposed driveway intersections on Valley Glen Road.

#### C. Land Uses.

- 1. Permitted land uses for tracts identified as Single Family Residential (SFR) on Figure 2 shall be those uses permitted within District SFR of the Zoning Ordinance.
- 2. Permitted land uses for the Commercial tract on Figure 2 shall be those uses permitted within District MU of the Zoning Ordinance. Any other commercial or non-residential use may be allowed, but only if the city council exercises its discretion to grant appropriate approval for said use.
- 3. Permitted land uses for the tracts identified as "Townhouse" on Figure 2 shall meet the following requirements:
  - 1. Townhouse Residential is limited to no more than 15 units to the acre
  - 2. No building or structure shall exceed 35 feet.
  - 3. Front Yard: minimum 20 feet
  - 4. Rear Yard: minimum 10 feet, with a minimum 25 foot rear yard if the lot is backing to a street that is a major thoroughfare

- 5. Side Yard: there shall be no less than a ten-foot side yard on the street side of a corner lot, with a minimum 25 foot side yard if the side street is a major thoroughfare.
- 6. The minimum lot width shall be 25 feet.
- 7. The minimum lot area shall be 2,250 square feet.
- 8. A minimum 6% of the gross area of the site shall be required as open space / landscaping. Off-street parking area, service drives, shall not be included in any calculation of the required open space.
- 9. Guest parking shall be provided on the site at a minimum 1 space per every 6 units.
- 4. Within the boundary of the proposed Plan of Development, a minimum 5% of the total project acreage (65 acres) will be required for Parks/Recreation/Open Space. In addition, approximately 20 acres of land located outside the boundary of the Plan of Development shall be dedicated to the City as public park area. Land used for public park area shall have a minimum frontage of 60 feet on a public street. Portions of open space that do not have any additional man-made improvements provided by the developer, such as hiking/running trail, benches or shelters that facilitate an active human recreational role will not be considered contributing to the minimum public park area requirement.
  Contributing open space areas must be adjacent to and/or have frontage on public street right-of-way. Landscape buffers adjacent to public street right-of-way must be at least fifteen (15) feet wide and contain an average density of (1) tree, a minimum caliper of one and one-half inch (1-1/2") for every thirty (30") feet of street frontage, or portion thereof, measured along the street-facing lot line in order to count to contributing open space. The trees may be clustered or spaced linearly; they need not be placed evenly.
- 5. Should the surface rights of any designated drill sites revert to the private land owner, and that land owner desires to sell that land, the City will have the first right-of-refusal to purchase the land formerly designated as drill site land at fair market value.
- **D. Development Regulations for Single Family Lots** Maximum 2,800 lots permitted. Lots less than 60 feet wide = maximum 65% of 2,800 lots or a maximum 1,820 lots. (Maximum 808 lots at 45 feet wide, maximum 955 lots at 50 feet wide) Lots 60 feet wide or greater = minimum of 35% of total lots and a minimum 6% of the total lots shall be greater than 60 feet wide. Single-family home sites within the PD shall be developed in accordance with the following regulations:
  - 1. Within the areas indicated as Area Type #1 on Figure 2;
    The minimum lot width shall be 45 feet wide. Except: the maximum percentage of lots less than 60 feet wide shall not exceed 65 percent of the total maximum number of lots.

    (Maximum 1,820 lots)

No more than 808 lots shall be 45 feet wide. No more than 955 lots shall be 50 feet wide.

- 2. No lots less than 50 feet wide shall be permitted south of County Road 56, Meridiana Parkway.
- 3. Within the areas indicated as Area Type #2 on Figure 2, the minimum lot width shall be 60 feet wide. A minimum 35 percent of the total maximum number of lots shall be 60 feet wide or greater and at least 6.0% must be greater than 60 feet wide.
- 4. Minimum lot depth: 110 feet or 90 feet for lots fronting on the bulb portion of a cul-de-sac.
- 5. Maximum lot coverage: Sixty (60%) percent calculated as the ground covered by building structures, principal or accessory, of the gross lot surface area.

- 6. Maximum height: Two (2) stories. Roof gables, chimneys, and vent stacks may extend to a height not to exceed 35 feet above the average level of the base of the foundation of the building. Height regulations prescribed herein shall not apply to satellite earth station antennas or any personal communication electronic facilities protected by the Federal Telecommunications Act of 1996.
- 7. Minimum front yard building setback: 25 feet; 20 feet on cul-de-sac bulbs as measured from the front property / right-of-way line.
- 8. Minimum side yard building setbacks: 5 feet for interior, non-corner lots and the non-street side of corner lots; 10 feet exterior side yard for corner lots if a minimum fifteen (15) feet by fifteen (15) feet visibility triangle, as measured from the property line / street right-of-way line, that restricts the placement or maintenance of any vertical obstruction, either natural or man-made, within a vertical distance of between three (3) feet and eight (8) feet of the natural ground elevation, is provided on the platted lot subdivision at any street, public or private, intersection. A street side setback of twenty-five (25) feet minimum will be required for all lots siding on a designated major arterial, minor arterial or major collector.
- 9. Minimum rear yard building setback: 10 feet, except when the rear utility easement width is greater than ten (10) feet, the greater width is the minimum rear yard building setback. When a lot or a reserve is either directly adjacent to a major or minor arterial right-of-way or directly adjacent to a reserve less than fifteen (15) feet wide that is adjacent to a major or minor arterial, the minimum rear yard building setback is twenty –five (25) feet measured from the street right-of-way line and a minimum of ten (10) feet from the rear property line. When a residential lots backs to a designated major or minor arterial and a detached one-story garage is constructed on the residential lot, the rear yard between the detached one-story garage and the rear property line may be reduced to a minimum of three (3) feet if a minimum of twenty –five (25) feet is maintained between the rear of the one-story detached garage and the right-of-way line of the major or minor arterial.
- 10. All lots shall have a minimum of two (2) trees, planted in the front yard setback. The trees must be a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches in caliper width and a minimum height of six (6) feet as measured at the tree trunk from the ground as planted. The trees must be located between five (5) feet and fifteen (15) feet from a side lot line and between five (5) feet and twenty (20) feet from the front property line with a minimum of ten (10) feet between tree trucks.
- E. Development Regulations for Commercial Tract Area regulations, yard requirements, and maximum lot coverage, height, and floor area per District MU in the Zoning Ordinance shall apply to the Commercial tract within the PD. At the time of the preliminary plat of any commercial land, a draft of the protective covenants whereby the Developer proposes to regulate the use of the land shall be submitted to the City. The restrictive covenants, conditions or limitations shall never be less than the minimum requirements of the City as specified in the City's applicable ordinance(s).
- **F. Parks, Recreation and Trails** As shown on Figure 3, an integrated network of open space and recreational amenities shall be provided in accordance with the following regulations:
  - A landscape buffer with a minimum 15-foot width shall be located along each side of the
    central spine road, as shown on Figure 3, where lots side or rear to the spine road. The buffer
    is in addition to the minimum street right-of-way width and shall include trees, benches,
    plazas and landscape screening. No on-street parking will be allowed along the designated
    spine road.

- 2. Recreational sites will be strategically located along the central spine road, and shall include the following:
  - (a) A recreational site north of Meridiana Parkway (County Road 56) near the main project entry shall include water recreation i.e., "splash pad", and a swimming pool with dressing rooms, playground and picnic facilities.
  - (b) A recreational site south of Meridiana Parkway (County Road 56) near the main project entry.
  - (c) A recreational site north of Cedar Rapids Parkway (County Road 57) shall include a swimming pool and splash pad, with dressing rooms, playground and picnic facilities.
  - (d) Additional Recreation Sites, strategically located near the entries of various neighborhood pods, as shown on Figure 2. A contributing park, recreation and/or open space area must be located a maximum of one-quarter (1/4) mile from all residential lots.
  - (e) A contributing park / recreation / open space area of a minimum area of one-quarter (1/4) acre must be contained within each private gated section.
  - (f) In addition to the three recreation sites identified above, six additional recreation sites shall be provided with the following minimum improvements.
    - Recreation sites shall provide a variety of recreation uses both passive and active. At a minimum, a recreation site shall include a paved plaza area a minimum of 500 square feet and shall include a decorative paving pattern.
    - Each site shall include at least 2 benches, 2 shade trees, a drinking fountain and bicycle parking. Bicycle parking shall include racks or other structures intended for parking bicycles, with a minimum of 4 spaces.
    - At least 2 parks shall include ball field facilities for informal play, including baseball back stops and soccer goals.
    - At least 1 park shall include a fenced area with double gates for use as a dog park.
- 3. On-site storm water detention designed as permanent lakes will be provided within the project, providing additional open space with recreational amenities. A large lake will be located near the project entry.
  - Contributing open space areas shall include the area of the permanent water surface and the adjacent side slopes, at a maximum slope of 5:1, for the permanent lake with a minimum water depth of six (6) feet beyond the slope transition. On-site storm water detention area that do not contain a permanent lake area or do not contain permanent man-made improvements, such as hike/bike trails with benches/structures, and that are not accessible with a minimum of one access point directly from a street (public or private) will not be included in the calculation for the minimum amount of required parks / recreation / open space.
  - (a) A minimum of two (2) view corridors per lake with an unobstructed view from the adjacent streets with a minimum combined width of 60 feet, per lake, shall be provided to each permanent lake. The minimum width of a single view corridor is 20 feet. Views to the permanent lakes from the view corridors shall not be obstructed by fences, structures, screening or landscaping that would prevent seeing the lake area.
  - (b) View corridors shall be separated by a minimum of one thousand (1,000) feet as measured along the lake water edge. Unless the lake is less than one thousand (1,000) feet in length in which case the view corridors shall be separated by at least 4/5 the total length of the lake.
  - (c) A concrete pedestrian path a minimum of five (5) feet in width shall connect the required street sidewalk with the lake water edge.

- 4. Minimum 4-foot width sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of local residential streets. All sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with the City of Iowa Colony standard details and shall meet the State of Texas ADA standards.
- 5. Minimum 5-foot width sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of major arterials, minor arterials, major collectors and the central spine road (as depicted in Figure 4 attached) within and adjacent to the property. At the discretion of the developer, a six-foot wide sidewalk may be constructed on only one side of the right-of-way in lieu of two 5 foot wide sidewalks on both sides of the right-of-way. In either case, the sidewalks may meander out of the right-of-way and into an adjacent landscape reserve if so provided.

### G. School and Community Facility Sites

- 1. As shown on Figure 2, an approximate forty-eight acre elementary and junior high school site shall be provided for purchase at the option of the Alvin Independent School District. If the AISD chooses not to purchase the site, the site is limited to the same uses as for tracts identified as Single Family Residential (SFR) on Figure 2.
- 2. At no cost to the City of Iowa Colony, a 4.66 acre site located south of CR 56, and west of CR 383 shall be provided to the City, for the purpose of an EMS / Fire Station Site. As the land adjacent to the 4.66 acres provided to the City become available for development, the land shall be offered to the City of Iowa Colony as a first right-of-refusal at fair market value.

#### H. Street Plan and Cross Sections.

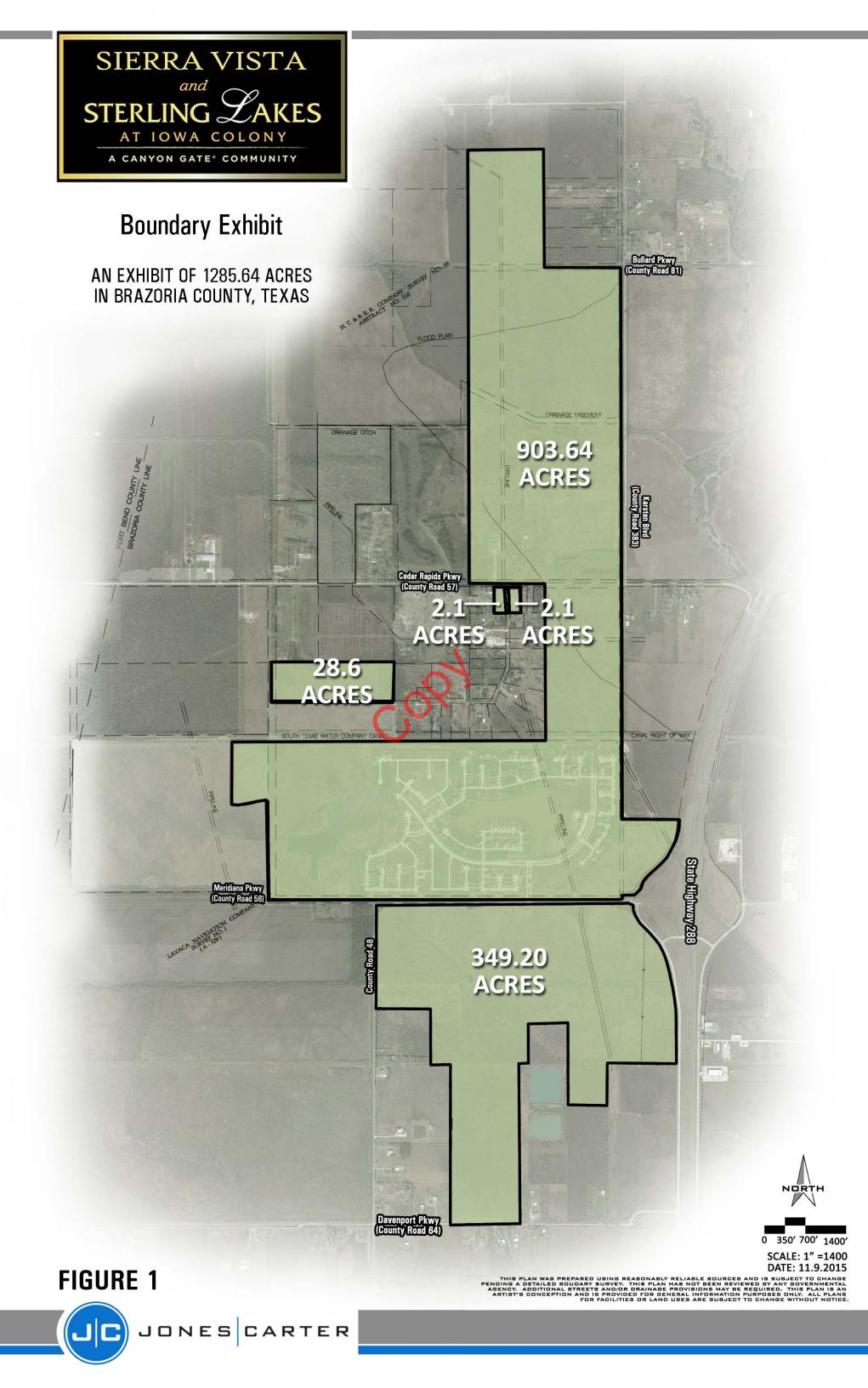
- 1. Street improvements shall be built in phases as the project develops in accordance with the City's Engineering Design Criteria Manual, Developers Agreement, street plan and cross sections listed below.
  - Figure 4: Thoroughfare Exhibit
  - Figure 5: Street cross section for the spine road (divided) and greenbelt
     Figure 6: Street cross section for the spine road (undivided) and greenbelt
- I. **Project Phasing** Figure 7 indicates the general time and location of the proposed development phasing. The precise dates of each phase is subject to change due to general economic variables and market demand.
- J. Specific Conditions Implementation of this master-planned community will require consideration of site conditions that necessitate granting the following variances from specific sections of the Subdivision Ordinance and Engineering Design Criteria Manual:
  - 1. Section 36 (D): No block shall exceed a length of one thousand two hundred (1,200) feet in residential or commercial developments.

All streets within the gated areas shall be private and access will be limited to local residential traffic only. Entry points will be limited for security purposes. Consequently, streets will not be stubbed to adjacent acreage, resulting in external block lengths greater than 1,200 feet. Some internal blocks will exceed 1,200 feet, to a maximum distance of 2,600 feet, to accommodate detention lakes and reserves. This variance does not apply to areas of the development that do not include private residential streets.

2. Section 37 (B)(5): Access to Public Streets. The subdividing of land shall be such as to provide each lot with satisfactory access to a public street.

All the streets in the gated portions of the community will be private with access limited to local traffic only. Gated private street neighborhoods will connect to public streets. All gated sections containing more than 35 lots shall have at least two connections to a public street. If a future second point of access is not yet constructed a temporary connection shall be provided until the permanent connection is constructed. All private streets will be constructed to the City's public street standards. A homeowners' association will assume all responsibility to repair and maintain the private streets. As such, the adherence to this requirement for the private street portions of the development will not be required.





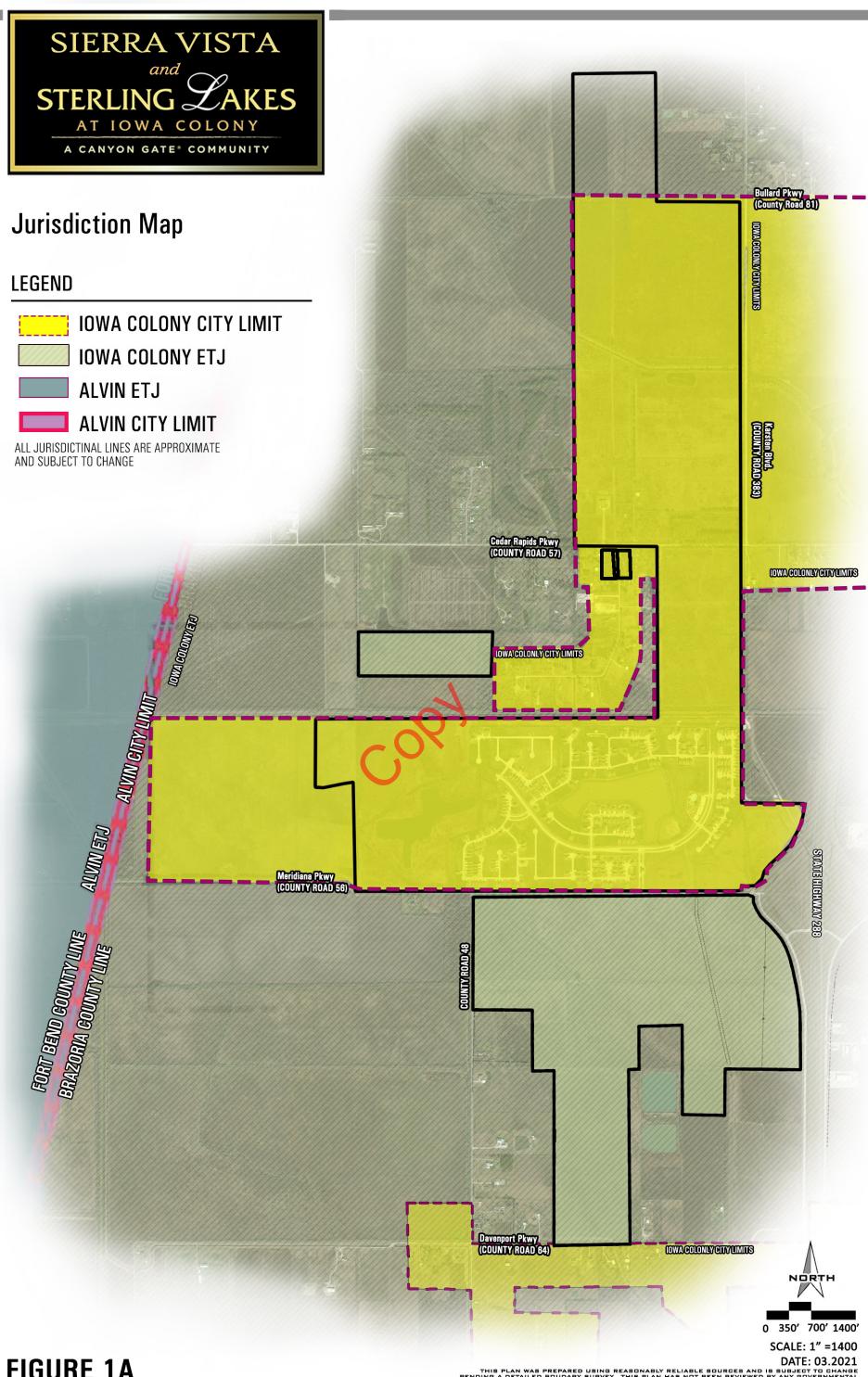


FIGURE 1A





## **General Development Plan**

## **LEGEND**

## AREA TYPE # 1 MINIMUM 45' X 110'

- THE MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE OF LOTS LESS THAN 60 FEET WIDE SHALL NOT EXCEED 65% OF THE TOTAL MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LOTS (MAXIMUM 2,158).
- LOTS LESS THAN 50' WIDE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED SOUTH OF MERIDIANA PARKWAY (CR 56).

LOT SIZE	45′ X 110′	50′ X 110′	55′ X 110′	(D) TOTAL LOTS < 60' X 110'
TOTAL LOTS PERMITTED	NO MORE THAN 808 LOTS PERMITTED	NO MORE THAN 955 LOTS PERMITTED	A+B+C<1,820_	1,820 Lots or 65% of Total Lots
PLATTED/EXISTING	478 LOTS	541 LOTS	253 LOTS	1,272 LOTS
MAXIMUM FUTURE LOTS	NO MORE THAN 330 LOTS PERMITTED	NO MORE THAN 414 LOTS PERMITTED	NO MORE THAN 548¹LOTS PERMITTED	548 Lots or 65% of Total Lots

Note 1:  $A + B + C \le 548$ 

2	AREA TYPE # 2 MINIMUM 60' X 110'				
	LOT SIZE	60' X 110'	>60' X 110'		
	PLATTED/EXISTING	425 LOTS	169 LOTS		
	TOTAL MINIMUM	See Note 2	Min. 6% of Total Lots		

Note 2: 60' wide lots + lots greater than 60' wide is equal or greater than 35%

## MAX. FUTURE TOWNHOUSE UNITS

19.7 AC.@15 DU/AC. = 295 LOTS

3	INDICATES PROPOSED DETENTION
4	INDICATES PROPOSED CIVIC
5	INDICATES PROPOSED COMMERCIAL
6	INDCATES PLATTED LOTS
7	INDICATES EXISTING LAKES/DETENTION
8	INDICATES PRIVATE STREET
9	INDICATES PROPOSED TOWNHOUSE
10 🗶	INDICATES PROPOSED GATED ENTRY

TOTAL LOTS	
PLATTED/ EXISTING LOTS	1,866 LOTS
PROPOSED MAX. LOTS	934 LOTS
MAX. FUTURE TH LOTS	295 LOTS
TOTAL MAX LOTS	3,095 LOTS

INDICATES PROPOSED RECREATION SITE

# FIGURE 2





±22.5 AC.

±41.0 AC



Contributing Landscape and Open Space Plan

**LEGEND** 

**REQUIRED OPEN SPACE** 

ACREAGE TOTAL %

OPEN SPACE INCLUDES LANDSCAPE BUFFERS, DETENTION AREAS, GREEN BELTS AND RECREATION SITES. (CONTRIBUTING RECREATION SITES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FROM A PUBLIC STREET.)

- INDICATES PRIVATE NON-CONTRIBUTING RECREATION SITES
- INDICATES PROPOSED RECREATION SITE MINIMUM 1/4 AC. (SEE NOTE)
- () 1/4 MILE RADIUS SERVICE AREA
- O PROPOSED PUBLIC PARK NOT INCLUDED IN LANDSCAPE/OPEN SPACE AREA CALCULATIONS
- •••INDICATES 15' MINIMUM GREENBELT/ LANDSCAPE BUFFER WITH SIDEWALK NOTE: 6' MINIMUM SIDEWALK REQUIRED ON ONE SIDE OF THE SPINE ROAD
- •••INDICATES MINIMUM 5' WIDE PUBLIC STREET SIDEWALK
  - LANDSCAPE BUFFERS TO COUNT AS REQUIRED OPEN SPACE SUBJECT TO: MINIMUM 15' WIDE AND CONTAINING REQUIRED 1½" CALIPER TREES
  - DETENTION LAKE TO COUNT AS REQUIRED OPEN SPACE SUBJECT TO: 5:1 MAXIMUM SIDE SLOPE, PERMANENT WATER SURFACE AND MINIMUM 6' WATER DEPTH



REQUIRED

WITH SIERRA VISTA

WEST PD

PUBLIC

PUBLIC

### Note:

Recreation sites shall provide a variety of recreational usespassive and active. At minimum, a recreation site shall include a paved plaza area. The plaza area shall be a minimum of 500 sq.ft. and shall include a decorative paving pattern.

Each site shall include at least 2 benches, 2 shade trees, a drinking fountain and bicycleparking. Bicycle parking shall include racks or other structures intendedfor parking bicycles, with a minimum of 4 spaces.

At least 2 parks shall include ball field facilities for informal play, including baseball back stops and soccer goals. At least 1 park shall include a fenced area with double gates for use as a dog park.

0 350' 700' 1400' SCALE: 1" =1400 DATE: 04.2021

Com.

FIGURE 3

PENDING A DETAILED BOUDARY SURVEY. THIS PLAN HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY ANY GOVERNMENT AGENCY. ADDITIONAL STREETS AND/OR DRAINAGE PROVISIONS MAY BE REQUIRED. THIS PLAN IS A ARTIST'S CONCEPTION AND IS PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ALL PLAN FOR FACILITIES OR LAND USES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTIC

PROPOSED \*48 AC. SCHOOL SITE



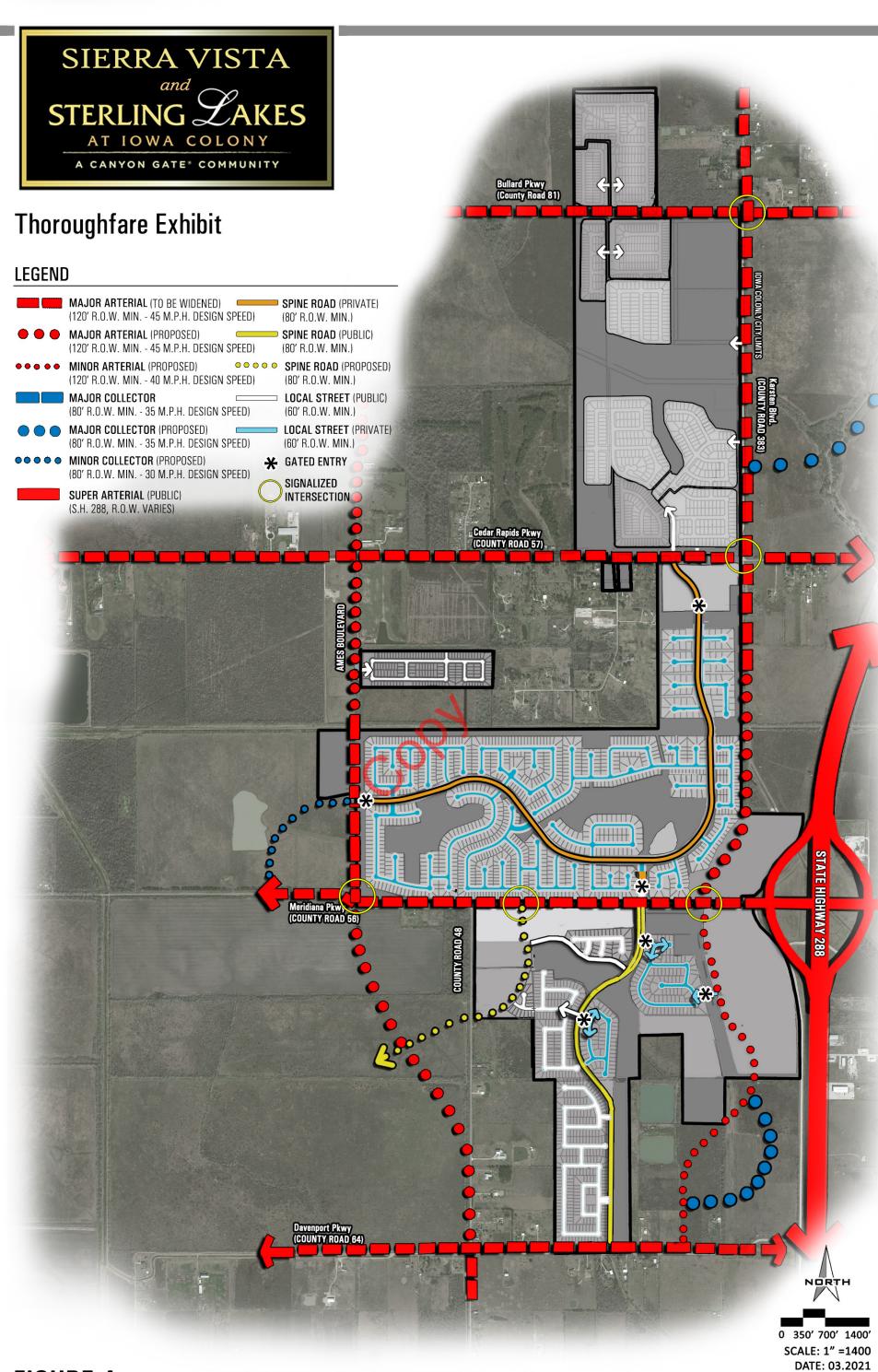


FIGURE 4

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED USING REASONABLY RELIABLE SOURCES AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING A DETAILED BOUDARY SURVEY. THIS PLAN HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY ANY GOVERNMENTA AGENCY. ADDITIONAL STREETS AND/OR DEARINAGE PROVISIONS MAY BE REQUIRED. THIS PLAN IS AI ARTIST'S CONCEPTION AND IS PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES DNLY. ALL PLAN:





# SPINE ROAD (DIVIDED) PROPOSED STREET CROSS SECTION

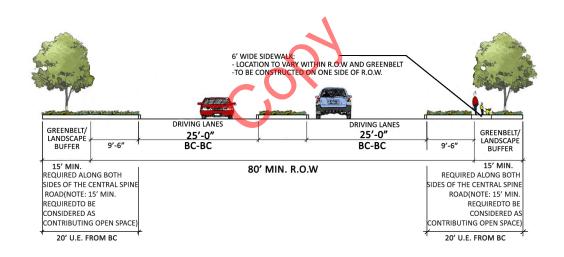


FIGURE 5



0' 5' 10' 15' 20' SCALE 1" = 20'

SCALE 1" = 20' DATE: 05.01.2018



# SPINE ROAD (UNDIVIDED) PROPOSED STREET CROSS SECTION

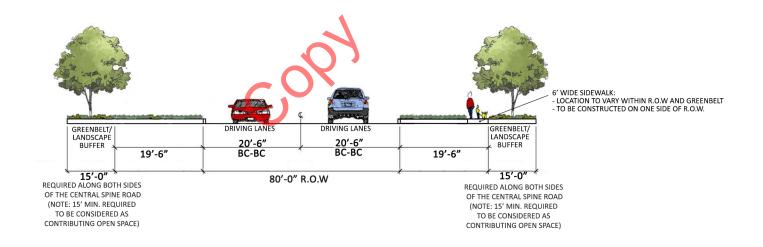
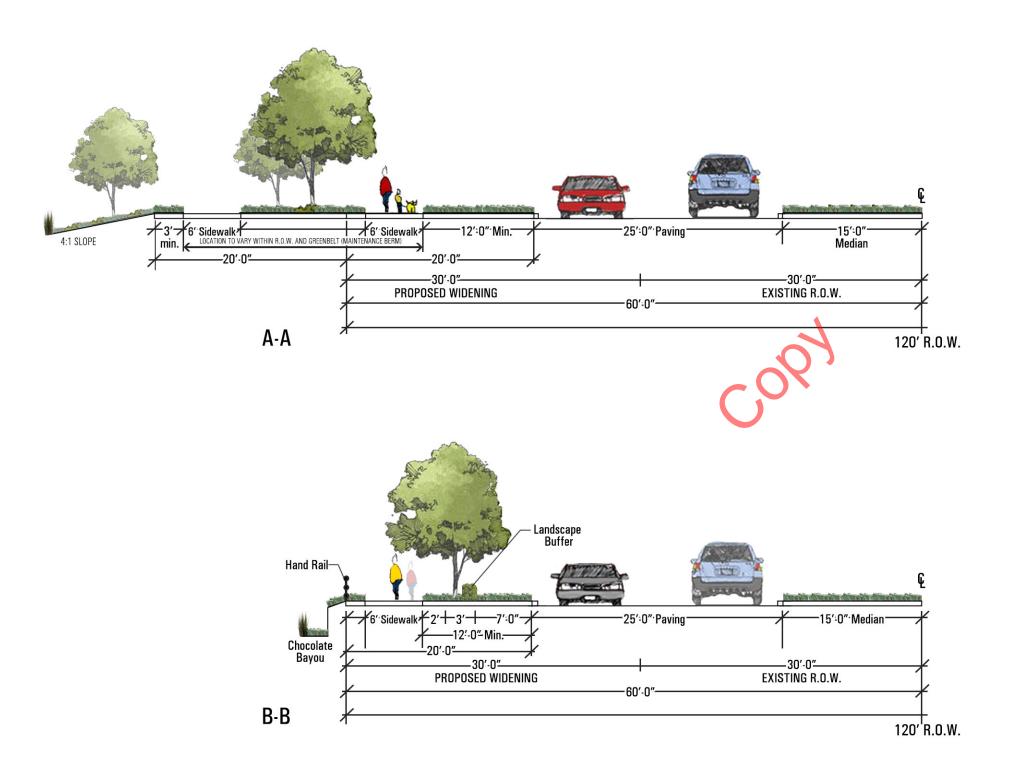


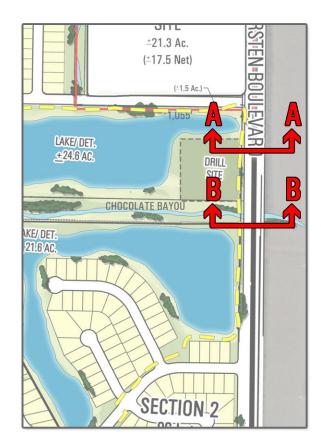
FIGURE 6

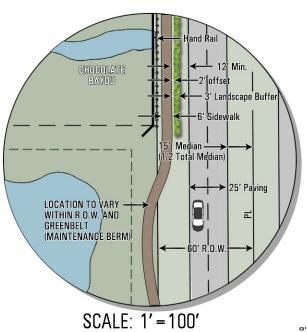
0′ 5′ 10′ 15′ 20′ SCALE 1″ = 20′ DATE: 05.01.2018



# Pedestrian Cross-Section and Detail







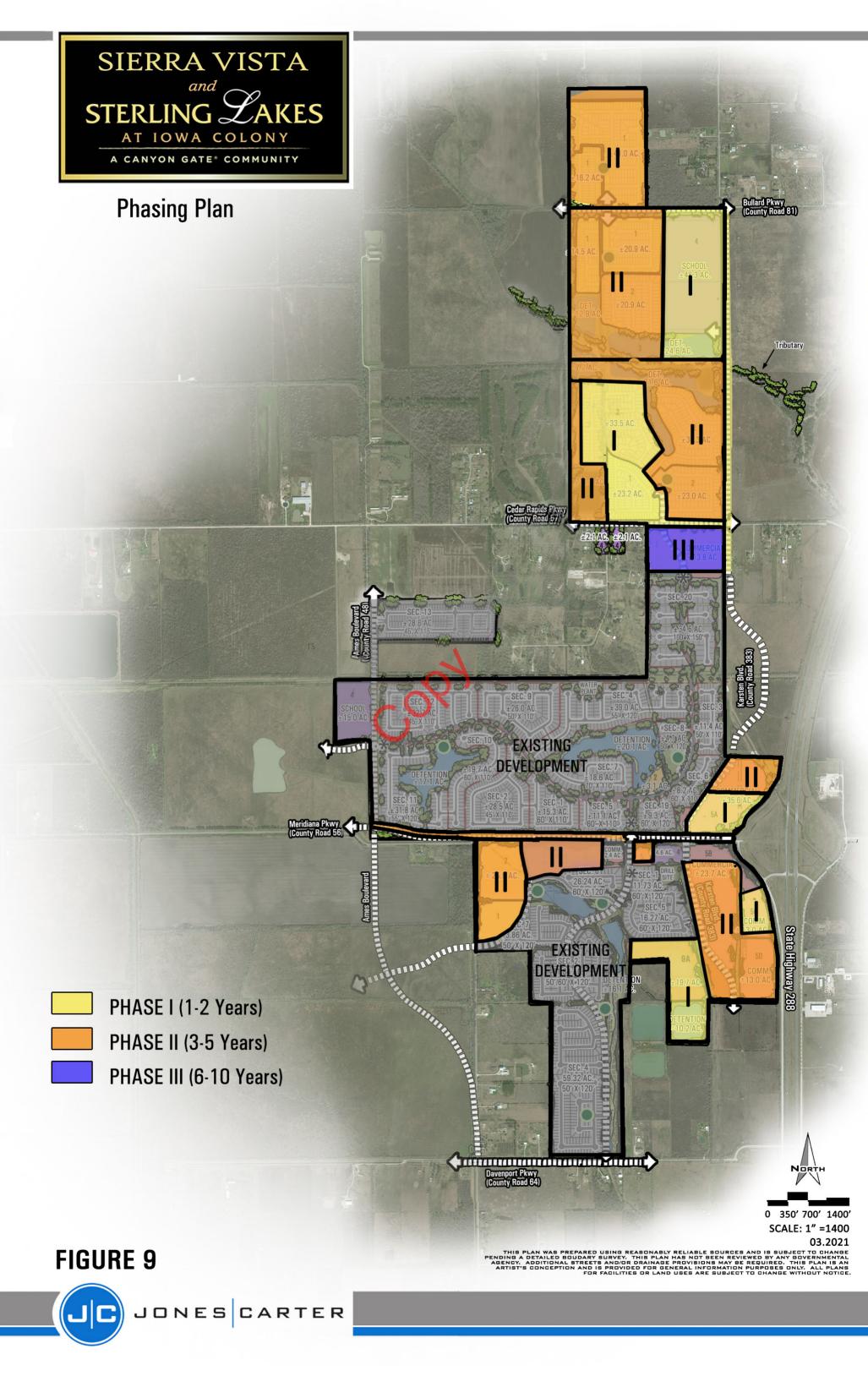


DATE: 04.2021

NORTH







# EXHIBIT B PLAN of DEVELOPMENT

# Sterling Lakes at Iowa Colony And Sierra Vista

#### A. Introduction.

- The property is comprised of 1,285.64 acres, consisting of residential and commercial uses with community facilities such as parks, lakes, trails, open space and other general public facilities.
- 2. This PD includes the following sections:
  - General Provisions
  - Land Uses
  - Development Regulations for Single Family Lots
  - Development Regulations for Commercial Tract
  - Parks, Recreation and Trails
  - School and Community Facility Sites
  - Street Plan & Cross-Sections
  - Project Phasing
  - Specific Conditions

#### **B.** General Provisions.

- The PD approved herein must be constructed, developed, and maintained in compliance with
  this Agreement and other applicable ordinances of the City. If any provision or regulation of
  any City ordinance applicable in District MU (Mixed Use District) is not contained in this
  Agreement, all the regulations contained in the Development Code applicable to District MU
  in effect on the effective date of this Agreement apply to this PD as though written herein,
  except to the extent the City regulation or provision conflicts with a provision of this
  Agreement.
  - In the event that there are discrepancies between the text of this document and the exhibits attached, the text shall prevail.
- 2. The project shall be developed in accordance with the following figures that are attached to and made part of this PD:

Figure 1: Boundary Exhibit
Figure 1a: Jurisdiction Map

Figure 2: General Development Plan
Figure 3: Landscape and Open Space Plan

Figure 4: Thoroughfare Exhibit

Figure 5: Street cross section for Spine Road, (divided)
Figure 6: Street cross section for Spine Road, (undivided)

Figure 7: *Pedestrian cross section and detail.* 

Figure 8: Sterling Lakes North General Plan. Figure 9: Phasing Plan of Development.

The project is located west of State Highway 288, between County Roads 573, Alloy Road and 64, Davenport Parkway. The property is within the William Pettus Survey, H.T. & B.R.R. Company Survey No. 68, 288, and 289, Brazoria County, Texas. As shown on Figure 1a: *Jurisdiction Map*, parts of the proposed development lie within the City Limit, extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Iowa Colony.

- 3. A homeowners' association shall be established and made legally responsible to maintain all common areas, private streets, recreation reserves and community amenities not otherwise dedicated to the public. All land and facilities dedicated to a Municipal Utility District shall be maintained by said District.
- 4. All future building permits shall be reviewed for conformance with this PD.
- 5. Access to Valley Glen Road (SH 288 frontage road) shall be limited to one public street or private non-exclusive driveway. The spacing of the intersection to Valley Glen Road shall be a minimum 1,200 feet apart and shall connect to another public street or an internal driveway network to provide mutual use, non-exclusive access to multiple users.

An additional driveway connection to Valley Glen Road may be permitted no closer than 600 feet apart with the approval of the Planning Commission upon review of a Traffic Impact Analysis, TIA, prepared specifically for the commercial use(s) proposed fronting on Valley Glen Road. The TIA shall:

- Clearly show and distinguish between all existing, proposed and future facilities on the site
- Clearly delineate and distinguish between all existing and proposed traffic improvements, including turn lanes
- Show all applicable traffic counts at all existing and proposed intersections and driveways
- Provide comparative analysis of ingress, egress and trip distribution pre and post development with and without the proposed driveway intersections on Valley Glen Road.

#### C. Land Uses.

- 1. Permitted land uses for tracts identified as Single Family Residential (SFR) on Figure 2 shall be those uses permitted within District SFR of the Zoning Ordinance.
- 2. Permitted land uses for the Commercial tract on Figure 2 shall be those uses permitted within District MU of the Zoning Ordinance. Any other commercial or non-residential use may be allowed, but only if the city council exercises its discretion to grant appropriate approval for said use.
- 3. Permitted land uses for the tracts identified as "Swing Townhouse" on Figure 2 shall be either of those uses permitted in District SFR or District MU of meet the Zoning Ordinance, including multi-family and townhouse residential following requirements:
  - a) Multi-Family Residential: Subject to City Council approval at the time multi-family is proposed for development.
    - 1. Multi Family use is limited to two separate projects with each project containing no more than 300 units.

- 2. No building or structure shall exceed 3 stories or 45 feet.
- 3. There shall be no more than 22 units per net platted acre. Except that if all required parking is provided within a parking garage that is screened from view of any public street, there shall be no limit on density as long as the total number of units do not exceed 300 units.
- 4. At least 50% of all required parking shall be covered parking.
- 5. All surface parking lots shall be screened from view of any adjacent public streets with a minimum 3 foot berm or landscape hedge.
- 6. A minimum 6% of the gross area of the site shall be required as landscaping.

#### b) Townhouse Residential

- 1. Townhouse Residential is limited to no more than 15 units to the acre
- 2. No building or structure shall exceed 35 feet.
- 3. Front Yard: minimum 20 feet
- 4. Rear Yard: minimum 10 feet, with a minimum 25 foot rear yard if the lot is backing to a street that is a major thoroughfare
- 5. Side Yard: there shall be no less than a ten-foot side yard on the street side of a corner lot, with a minimum 25 foot side yard if the side street is a major thoroughfare.
- 6. The minimum lot width shall be 25 feet.
- 7. The minimum lot area shall be 2,250 square feet.
- 8. A minimum 6% of the gross area of the site shall be required as open space / landscaping. Off-street parking area, service drives, shall not be included in any calculation of the required open space.
- 9. Guest parking shall be provided on the site at a minimum 1 space per every 6 units.
- 4. Within the boundary of the proposed Plan of Development, a minimum 5% of the total project acreage (65 acres) will be required for Parks/Recreation/Open Space. In addition, approximately 20 acres of land located outside the boundary of the Plan of Development shall be dedicated to the City as public park area. Land used for public park area shall have a minimum frontage of 60 feet on a public street. Portions of open space that do not have any additional man-made improvements provided by the developer, such as hiking/running trail, benches or shelters that facilitate an active human recreational role will not be considered contributing to the minimum public park area requirement.

  Contributing open space areas must be adjacent to and/or have frontage on public street right-of-way. Landscape buffers adjacent to public street right-of-way must be at least fifteen (15) feet wide and contain an average density of (1) tree, a minimum caliper of one and one-half inch (1-1/2") for every thirty (30") feet of street frontage, or portion thereof, measured along the street-facing lot line in order to count to contributing open space. The trees may be clustered or spaced linearly; they need not be placed evenly.
- 5. Should the surface rights of any designated drill sites revert to the private land owner, and that land owner desires to sell that land, the City will have the first right-of-refusal to purchase the land formerly designated as drill site land at fair market value.
- D. Development Regulations for Single Family Lots Maximum 2,800 lots permitted. Lots less than 60 feet wide = maximum 65% of 2,800 lots or a maximum 1,820 lots. (Maximum 808 lots at 45 feet wide, maximum 955 lots at 50 feet wide) Lots 60 feet wide or greater = minimum of 35% of total lots and a minimum 6% of the total lots shall be greater than 60 feet wide. Single-family home sites within the PD shall be developed in accordance with the following regulations:
  - 1. Within the areas indicated as Area Type #1 on Figure 2;

The minimum lot width shall be 45 feet wide. Except: the maximum percentage of lots less than 60 feet wide shall not exceed 65 percent of the total maximum number of lots. (Maximum 1,820 lots)

No more than 808 lots shall be 45 feet wide. No more than 955 lots shall be 50 feet wide.

- 2. No lots less than 50 feet wide shall be permitted south of County Road 56, Meridiana Parkway.
- 3. Within the areas indicated as Area Type #2 on Figure 2, the minimum lot width shall be 60 feet wide. A minimum 35 percent of the total maximum number of lots shall be 60 feet wide or greater and at least 6.0% must be greater than 60 feet wide.
- 4. Minimum lot depth: 110 feet or 90 feet for lots fronting on the bulb portion of a cul-de-sac.
- 5. Maximum lot coverage: Sixty (60%) percent calculated as the ground covered by building structures, principal or accessory, of the gross lot surface area.
- 6. Maximum height: Two (2) stories. Roof gables, chimneys, and vent stacks may extend to a height not to exceed 35 feet above the average level of the base of the foundation of the building. Height regulations prescribed herein shall not apply to satellite earth station antennas or any personal communication electronic facilities protected by the Federal Telecommunications Act of 1996.
- 7. Minimum front yard building setback: 25 feet; 20 feet on cul-de-sac bulbs as measured from the front property / right-of-way line.
- 8. Minimum side yard building setbacks. 5 feet for interior, non-corner lots and the non-street side of corner lots; 10 feet exterior side yard for corner lots if a minimum fifteen (15) feet by fifteen (15) feet visibility triangle, as measured from the property line / street right-of-way line, that restricts the placement or maintenance of any vertical obstruction, either natural or man-made, within a vertical distance of between three (3) feet and eight (8) feet of the natural ground elevation, is provided on the platted lot subdivision at any street, public or private, intersection. A street side setback of twenty-five (25) feet minimum will be required for all lots siding on a designated major arterial, minor arterial or major collector.
- 9. Minimum rear yard building setback: 10 feet, except when the rear utility easement width is greater than ten (10) feet, the greater width is the minimum rear yard building setback. When a lot or a reserve is either directly adjacent to a major or minor arterial right-of-way or directly adjacent to a reserve less than fifteen (15) feet wide that is adjacent to a major or minor arterial, the minimum rear yard building setback is twenty –five (25) feet measured from the street right-of-way line and a minimum of ten (10) feet from the rear property line. When a residential lots backs to a designated major or minor arterial and a detached one-story garage is constructed on the residential lot, the rear yard between the detached one-story garage and the rear property line may be reduced to a minimum of three (3) feet if a minimum of twenty –five (25) feet is maintained between the rear of the one-story detached garage and the right-of-way line of the major or minor arterial.
- 10. All lots shall have a minimum of two (2) trees, planted in the front yard setback. The trees must be a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches in caliper width and a minimum height of six (6) feet as measured at the tree trunk from the ground as planted. The trees must be located between five (5) feet and fifteen (15) feet from a side lot line and between five (5) feet and twenty (20) feet from the front property line with a minimum of ten (10) feet between tree trucks.

- E. Development Regulations for Commercial Tract Area regulations, yard requirements, and maximum lot coverage, height, and floor area per District MU in the Zoning Ordinance shall apply to the Commercial tract within the PD. At the time of the preliminary plat of any commercial land, a draft of the protective covenants whereby the Developer proposes to regulate the use of the land shall be submitted to the City. The restrictive covenants, conditions or limitations shall never be less than the minimum requirements of the City as specified in the City's applicable ordinance(s).
- **F. Parks, Recreation and Trails** As shown on Figure 3, an integrated network of open space and recreational amenities shall be provided in accordance with the following regulations:
  - 1. A landscape buffer with a minimum 15-foot width shall be located along each side of the central spine road, as shown on Figure 3, where lots side or rear to the spine road. The buffer is in addition to the minimum street right-of-way width and shall include trees, benches, plazas and landscape screening. No on-street parking will be allowed along the designated spine road.
  - 2. Recreational sites will be strategically located along the central spine road, and shall include the following:
    - (a) A recreational site north of Meridiana Parkway (County Road 56) near the main project entry shall include water recreation i.e., "splash pad", and a swimming pool with dressing rooms, playground and picnic facilities.
    - (b) A recreational site south of Meridiana Parkway (County Road 56) near the main project entry.
    - (c) A recreational site north of Cedar Rapids Parkway (County Road 57) shall include a swimming pool and splash pad, with dressing rooms, playground and picnic facilities.
    - (d) Additional Recreation Sites, strategically located near the entries of various neighborhood pods, as shown on Figure 2. A contributing park, recreation and/or open space area must be located a maximum of one-quarter (1/4) mile from all residential lots.
    - (e) A contributing park / recreation / open space area of a minimum area of one-quarter (1/4) acre must be contained within each private gated section.
    - (f) In addition to the three recreation sites identified above, six additional recreation sites shall be provided with the following minimum improvements.
      - Recreation sites shall provide a variety of recreation uses both passive and active. At a minimum, a recreation site shall include a paved plaza area a minimum of 500 square feet and shall include a decorative paving pattern.
      - Each site shall include at least 2 benches, 2 shade trees, a drinking fountain and bicycle parking. Bicycle parking shall include racks or other structures intended for parking bicycles, with a minimum of 4 spaces.
      - At least 2 parks shall include ball field facilities for informal play, including baseball back stops and soccer goals.
      - At least 1 park shall include a fenced area with double gates for use as a dog park.
  - 3. On-site storm water detention designed as permanent lakes will be provided within the project, providing additional open space with recreational amenities. A large lake will be located near the project entry.
    - Contributing open space areas shall include the area of the permanent water surface and the adjacent side slopes, at a maximum slope of 5:1, for the permanent lake with a minimum water depth of six (6) feet beyond the slope transition. On-site storm water detention area that

do not contain a permanent lake area or do not contain permanent man-made improvements, such as hike/bike trails with benches/structures, and that are not accessible with a minimum of one access point directly from a street (public or private) will not be included in the calculation for the minimum amount of required parks / recreation / open space.

- (a) A minimum of two (2) view corridors per lake with an unobstructed view from the adjacent streets with a minimum combined width of 60 feet, per lake, shall be provided to each permanent lake. The minimum width of a single view corridor is 20 feet. Views to the permanent lakes from the view corridors shall not be obstructed by fences, structures, screening or landscaping that would prevent seeing the lake area.
- (b) View corridors shall be separated by a minimum of one thousand (1,000) feet as measured along the lake water edge. Unless the lake is less than one thousand (1,000) feet in length in which case the view corridors shall be separated by at least 4/5 the total length of the lake.
- (c) A concrete pedestrian path a minimum of five (5) feet in width shall connect the required street sidewalk with the lake water edge.
- 4. Minimum 4-foot width sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of local residential streets. All sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with the City of Iowa Colony standard details and shall meet the State of Texas ADA standards.
- 5. Minimum 5-foot width sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of major arterials, minor arterials, major collectors and the central spine road (as depicted in Figure 4 attached) within and adjacent to the property. At the discretion of the developer, a six-foot wide sidewalk may be constructed on only one side of the right-of-way in lieu of two 5 foot wide sidewalks on both sides of the right-of-way. In either case, the sidewalks may meander out of the right-of-way and into an adjacent landscape reserve if so provided.

# G. School and Community Facility Sites

- 1. As shown on Figure 2, an approximate forty-eight acre elementary and junior high school site shall be provided for purchase at the option of the Alvin Independent School District. If the AISD chooses not to purchase the site, the site is limited to the same uses as for tracts identified as Single Family Residential (SFR) on Figure 2.
- 2. At no cost to the City of Iowa Colony, a 4.66 acre site located south of CR 56, and west of CR 383 shall be provided to the City, for the purpose of an EMS / Fire Station Site. As the land adjacent to the 4.66 acres provided to the City become available for development, the land shall be offered to the City of Iowa Colony as a first right-of-refusal at fair market value.

# H. Street Plan and Cross Sections.

- Street improvements shall be built in phases as the project develops in accordance with the City's Engineering Design Criteria Manual, Developers Agreement, street plan and cross sections listed below.
  - Figure 4: Thoroughfare Exhibit
  - Figure 5: Street cross section for the spine road (divided) and greenbelt
  - Figure 6: Street cross section for the spine road (undivided) and greenbelt

- I. **Project Phasing** Figure 7 indicates the general time and location of the proposed development phasing. The precise dates of each phase is subject to change due to general economic variables and market demand.
- J. Specific Conditions Implementation of this master-planned community will require consideration of site conditions that necessitate granting the following variances from specific sections of the Subdivision Ordinance and Engineering Design Criteria Manual:
  - 1. Section 36 (D): No block shall exceed a length of one thousand two hundred (1,200) feet in residential or commercial developments.

All streets within the gated areas shall be private and access will be limited to local residential traffic only. Entry points will be limited for security purposes. Consequently, streets will not be stubbed to adjacent acreage, resulting in external block lengths greater than 1,200 feet. Some internal blocks will exceed 1,200 feet, to a maximum distance of 2,600 feet, to accommodate detention lakes and reserves. This variance does not apply to areas of the development that do not include private residential streets.

2. Section 37 (B)(5): Access to Public Streets. The subdividing of land shall be such as to provide each lot with satisfactory access to a public street.

All the streets in the gated portions of the community will be private with access limited to local traffic only. Gated private street neighborhoods will connect to public streets. All gated sections containing more than 35 lots shall have at least two connections to a public street. If a future second point of access is not yet constructed a temporary connection shall be provided until the permanent connection is constructed. All private streets will be constructed to the City's public street standards. A homeowners' association will assume all responsibility to repair and maintain the private streets. As such, the adherence to this requirement for the private street portions of the development will not be required.



August 16, 2021

# LETTER OF RECOMMENDATION

Re: Sterling Lakes at Iowa Colony/Sierra Vista Plan of Development Amendment Number 3

The City of Iowa Colony staff have received a proposed amendment to the current approved Plan of Development for Sterling Lakes at Iowa Colony/Sierra Vista on July 7, 2021. Documents attached to this LOR include: General Development Plan 11-20-2015; General Development Plan dated 05-01-2018, revised 01-04-2021; Compare Result 1.pdf; Cover Letter Revised.pdf; and Figure 2\_General Plan -markup.pdf.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The General Development Plan that first includes both Sterling Lakes and Sierra Vista is dated 11-20-2015 (the 2015 Plan). Figure 2 General Development Plan dated 05-01-2018 (Amendment Number 1), (the 2018 Plan) indicates the approved Plan of Development for the Sterling Lakes/Sierra Vista development prior to the latest round of proposed amendments with the exception of the tract along the south side of Meridiana Parkway and the east side of Sierra Vista Boulevard that was originally approved as single family residential. The 2018 Plan indicated that tract as commercial in color but as number "2" as residential land use. This discrepancy has held approval of a development plat for this tract (the Day Care Center) due to the conflict of land use approval. The 2018 Plan Amendment Number 1 was approved only to modify the alignment of Karsten Boulevard and related adjacent tract land use. The proposed Amendment Number 3 has been submitted correct this issue (shown as 2.9 acre, commercial, number "5"), among other proposed modifications, and clarify the intent for this tract to be commercial, not single family residential. Amendment Number 2, the latest amendment, as recently approved by City Council, only modifies the Sterling Lakes North area of the overall development north of Cedar Rapids Parkway. Amendment Number 3 has now been proposed as partially indicated in Figure 2 General Plan -markup. Additionally, the proposed Amendment Number 3 General Plan indicates a change in land use for the area south of Meridiana Parkway and west of Crystal View Drive, a change in land use for the area south of Meridiana Parkway and east of Crystal View Drive including a 2.4 acre commercial tract correctly shown on the 2015 Plan and the 2018 Plan and now proposed to be a part of the indicated 4.1 acre commercial tract on the west side of Sierra Vista Boulevard. Discussion with Stan Winter, the planning consultant for Land Tejas indicates the applicant wishes to remove from consideration the indicated change of land use for a tract labeled 9A west of Karsten Boulevard at the southeast corner of the Sierra Vista development and to remove from consideration the proposed change in the language of the Plan of Development document regarding a Townhouse land use appliable to tract 9A.



#### **REVIEW**

Staff review will discuss each of the 3 proposed plan changes individually.

Proposed Change (1) – the area south of Meridiana Parkway and east of Sierra Vista Boulevard

This 2.9-acre tract is located on the southeast corner of the intersection of Meridiana Parkway, a designated major arterial, and Sierra Vista Boulevard, a collector street. A development plat has been submitted and has been deferred until the land use indicated on the Plan of Development agrees with the development plan. Alternative access has been proposed with a connection to the south to facilitate site circulation. This proposed commercial use located at the intersection of a major arterial and a collector is in compliance with the City of Iowa Colony Comprehensive Plan.

Proposed Change (2) – the area south of Meridiana Parkway and west of Crystal View Drive

This area in the 2018 Plan is indicated as single family residential (25.5 acres) of both 50 feet wide lots and 60 feet wide lots. The current proposal is to reduce the area of 50 feet wide lots and replace most of the 50 feet wide lot area with an 11.8-acre commercial tract leaving a 13.7 acre remaining single family residential area (composed of lots at a minimum width of 50 feet). The applicant has indicated the purpose for indicating a portion of this area as commercial is to provide a land use that is compatible with an existing manufactured building to be used as a temporary sales office (no overnight sleeping or residential use) that is currently non-compliant with the approved land use of single family residential. However, the City Engineer indicates that the current existing manufactured building is located on the west side of Crystal View Drive at a location south of the proposed south line for proposed commercial. That location would place the existing manufactured building outside the proposed commercial use area. This location for proposed commercial use is located at the intersection of a major arterial and a collector and is in compliance with the City of Iowa Colony Comprehensive Plan. Also, with the anticipated traffic demand on Crystal View Drive as the only access connection to Meridana Parkway (access via Ames Boulevard will come later), the use of this tract for commercial use is appropriate. The applicant has submitted a revised general plan indicating the expanded commercial area that will include the existing manufactured building to be used as a temporary sales office (see additional attachment)

Proposed Change (3) – the area south of Meridiana Parkway and between Crystal View Drive and Sierra Vista Boulevard

This area indicated on the proposed Amendment Number 3 Plan includes a 4.1-acre tract and a 9.4-acre tract for a total commercial area of 13.5 acres between Sierra Vista Boulevard and Crystal View Drive with frontage on Meridiana Parkway. The 4.1-acre tract includes a previously approved 2.9-acre commercial tract. Both Sierra Vista Boulevard and Crystal View



Drive are considered collector streets providing significant traffic access between major arterials Meridiana Parkway, Ames Boulevard, and Davenport Parkway with approximately 600 feet between Crystal View Drive and Sierra Vista Boulevard along Meridiana Parkway, a designated major arterial. The provision of commercial corners at the intersection of major arterials and collectors is in conformance with the City of Iowa Colony Comprehensive Plan. Providing contiguous commercial property along a major arterial allows for the provision of alternative connected driveway locations parallel to the major arterial as direct access to a major arterial by cross median openings is limited to minimum spacing requirements.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

Based on the information presented, Staff recommends the following:

For Proposed Change (1) – that the proposed commercial use for this tract at this location be approved by the City of Iowa Colony City Council;

For Proposed Change (2) – that the proposed commercial use for a portion of this tract, with the remaining portion of this tract continuing as single family residential, at this location be approved, per the revised general plan, by the City of lowa Colony City Council;

For Proposed Change (3) – that the commercial use for the two tracts indicated at this location be approved by the City of Iowa Colony City Council.

The City of Iowa Colony Planning and Zoning Commission has approved and recommends approval by the City of Iowa Colony City Council of all 3 changes listed above.

Note: There are other modifications that have been made to the proposed Plan of Development, as submitted by the applicant, including a proposed change of use for Tract 9A, 20.3 Acres (southeast corner of the Sierra Vista development) as indicated on the 2018 approved Plan of Development (Tract 9A indicated as "Swing" land use) and proposed modifications to the text in the proposed Plan of Development relating to a proposed Townhouse land use and removal of the "Swing" and "Multi-family" land use. These proposed modifications have been removed from consideration by the applicant and are not submitted for review or approval.

Therefore, Staff recommends "that the City of Iowa Colony City Council approve the proposed Plan of Development of Sterling Lakes at Iowa Colony and Sierra Vista Amendment Number 3, subject to the conditions indicated in the Staff Letter of Recommendation dated August 16, 2021 for only the proposed changes indicated therein and no other".

J. Kent Marsh, AICP CUD
City of Iowa Colony Staff Planner

ORDINANCE NO.	

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, AMENDING THE EMPLOYEE PERSONNEL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES HANDBOOK; PROVIDING FOR OTHER POLICIES; AND PROVIDING A SEVERANCE CLAUSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

# BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

- 1. The attached Employee Personnel Policies and Procedures Handbook of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas, is hereby adopted and is incorporated herein in full.
- 2. The Employee Personnel Policies and Procedures Handbook hereby adopted supersedes any prior personnel policies, by any name, of the City of Iowa Colony; provided, however, that any personnel policies and manuals of the Police Department shall remain in effect, to the extent that they do not contradict the attached Employee Personnel Policies and Procedures Handbook.
- 3. If any part of this ordinance or the attached Employee Personnel Policies and Procedures Handbook, of whatever size, is ever declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

Iowa Colony/Ordinances/Personnel Policy (6-21-21)

KAYLEEN ROSSER, CITY SECRETARY

# **ATTACHMENT**

# EMPLOYEE PERSONNEL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES HANDBOOK

CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS



# VIII. Attendance, Absences, and Compensation

## 8.06 Personal Leave (Vacation)

# (a) Accruals.

Adding new paragraph within section (a), as follows:

In order to assist with curtailing the on-going global pandemic emergency, employees who are considered fully vaccinated from the COVID disease prior to the adoption of this policy, or who receive the full complement of COVID vaccine prior to November 1, 2021, are eligible to receive sixteen (16) hours of additional vacation accrual to be used before November 1, 2022. To receive this accrual, the employee shall provide acceptable proof of vaccination (preferably the COVID vaccination card) to the City Manager's Office on or before November 1, 2021. Use of this additional vacation leave must comply with the remainder of this policy.

This paragraph will be inserted immediately before the sentence:

"Regular, part-time, temporary, and seasonal employees do not earn personal leave."



# Ordinance No. O-2021-

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS BY THE IOWA COLONY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; AND CONTAINING VARIOUS PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT.

\* \* \* \* \*

WHEREAS, by City of Iowa Colony Ordinance No. 2010- 2, adopted March 15, 2010, the City of Iowa Colony, Texas (the "City") created Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Iowa Colony, Texas (the "Zone") for the purposes of development within the City; and

WHEREAS, by City Ordinance No. 2010-4, adopted June 21, 2010, the City approved the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the development of the Zone (the "Project and Financing Plan"), as amended by City Ordinance No. 2016-21, adopted August 22, 2016, and by City Ordinance No. O-2020-16, adopted June 15, 2020; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No R2010-R-3 adopted on March 15, 2010, the City authorized the creation of the Iowa Colony Development Authority (the "Authority"), a local government corporation, pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code, to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City in the performance of the City's governmental functions with respect to promoting, developing, encouraging and maintaining housing, employment, commerce and economic development within the Zone; and

WHEREAS, The City, the Zone, and the Authority entered into an agreement dated February 21, 2011, as amended and restated on August 22, 2016 (the "Tri-Party Agreement"), pursuant to which the Authority would have authority to administer the Zone; make recommendations to the Zone Board and the City with respect to the development of the Zone; perform and engage in activities relating to the acquisition, development and sale of land and other properties; engage in development and redevelopment activities; construct and improve

infrastructure in the Zone; enter into development agreements with developers/builders in the Zone; subject to City approval, issue, sell or deliver its bonds, notes, or other obligations; and perform the other activities provided in the Tri-Party Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Tri-Party Agreement provides that the Authority may not issue bonds without approval by the City; and

WHEREAS, by City Ordinance No. 2018-24, adopted October 22, 2018, the City approved and authorized the Authority to sell its 2018 series of bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$11,000,000 (the "Series 2018 Bonds"), and by City Ordinance No. 2019-31, adopted September 16, 2019, the City approved and authorized the Authority to sell its 2019 series of bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,000,000 (the "Series 2019 Bonds"); and by City Ordinance No. 2020-11, adopted May 18, 2020, the City approved and authorized the Authority to sell its 2020 series of bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,500,000 (the "Series 2020 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with its duly adopted Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Iowa Colony Development Authority Tax Increment Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2018, dated November 28, 2018, the Authority sold its Series 2018 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,480,000; and in accordance with its duly adopted Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Iowa Colony Development Authority Tax Increment Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2019, dated November 4, 2019, the Authority sold its Series 2019 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,105,000; and in accordance with its duly adopted Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Iowa Colony Development Authority Tax Increment Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, dated June 18, 2020, the Authority sold its Series 2020 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,865,000; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to implement the Project and Financing Plan and fulfill the purposes for which it was created, the Authority requests the City's approval for the Authority to issue its series 2021 bonds in an amount not to exceed \$8,000,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to grant the Authority such right and power to issue bonds as described herein; **NOW**, **THEREFORE**,

# BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

- **Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are declared to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.
- **Section 2.** The City hereby approves and authorizes the Authority to issue its bonds payable from and secured by the revenues to be paid by the City and the Zone pursuant to the Tri-Party Agreement (the "Tri-Party Agreement Revenues"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed EIGHT MILLION DOLLARS (\$8,000,000).
- Section 3. The City shall have no obligation with respect to the bonds of the Authority other than to make payments of tax increments to the Authority pursuant to the Tri-Party Agreement. The bonds of the Authority shall contain on their face a statement that the City is not obligated to make payments on the bonds from taxes or other moneys of the City other than the Tri-Party Agreement Revenues pursuant to the terms of the Tri-Party Agreement.
- **Section 4.** The Mayor and the staff of the City are hereby authorized to provide to the Authority such information and documents, and the Mayor and staff of the City are authorized to execute necessary certificates and provide necessary financial information with respect to the City, the tax increment fund created by the City for the Zone, and other financial information of the City

with respect to the Zone, as may be required or requested by the Authority to offer and sell the bonds approved herein.

Section 5. That the City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 16 <sup>th</sup> day of August, 2021.  CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS	
	Mayor
ATTEST:	

ORDINANCE NO.	

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, ADOPTING RULES OF PROCEDURE, A SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY, A WEBSITE POLICY, AND A CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS AND CERTAIN OTHER PERSONNEL, WITH RELATED PROVISIONS.

# BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

- 1. The attached Rules of Procedure, Social Media Policy, Website Policy, and Code of Conduct of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas, (herein called "the Policies") are hereby adopted and are incorporated herein in full.
- 2. The Policies hereby adopted supplement any prior policies or ordinances, by any name, of the City of Iowa Colony.
- 3. If any part of this ordinance or the attached Policies, of whatever size, is ever declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.
- 4. This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage, approval, and adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THE FIRS	F READING ON, 2021.
PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED OON, 2021.	ON THE SECOND AND FINAL READING
	CITY OF IOWA COLONY
	By: MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN MAYOR
ATTEST:	
KAYLEEN ROSSER, CITY SECRETARY	

Iowa Colony/Ordinances/Rules of Procedure (7-19-21)

# **ATTACHMENT:**

RULES OF PROCEDURE, SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY, WEBSITE POLICY, AND CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CITY OF IOWA COLONY



# ORDINANCE NO. 2002-8

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING THE PROHIBITION OF THE USE OF DETENTION PUMPS WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$200.00 PER DAY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, detention pump systems are used for the movement of stormwater in Drainage Districts and in cities in the area;

WHEREAS, there is the potential for failure of an individual or individuals to maintain the mechanical working condition of said pumps;

WHEREAS, the City desires to have no responsibility for the maintenance of such pumps in the event of failure of the individuals to maintain them;

WHEREAS, the City, from the date of this Ordinance forward, prohibits the use of detention pump systems in the City Limits of the City of Iowa Colony.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, STATE OF TEXAS:

- SECTION 1: The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct.
- SECTION 2: Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined in an amount not to exceed two hundred and no/100 dollars (\$200.00). Each day in which any violation shall occur or each occurrence of any violation shall constitute a separate offense.
- SECTION 3: In the event any clause, phrase, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of lowa Colony, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.
- SECTION 4: This ordinance shall become effective and in full force on the date it is approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas and signed by the Mayor and attested to by the City Secretary.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL ON THE 16 DAY OF December \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

Robert Wall, Mayor

ATTEST:

Geraldine Frank City Secretary

Coby

ORDINANCE NO
--------------

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AMENDING CHAPTER 5, STORM WATER DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA, OF THE IOWA COLONY ENGINEERING DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL; PROVIDING THAT A VIOLATION IS A MISDEMEANOR PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OF UP TO \$500 PER DAY; PROVIDING FOR OTHER PENALTIES AND REMEDIES; AND CONTAINING RELATED PROVISIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

# 1. Adoption of Amended Chapter 5 of Engineering Design Criteria Manual

The attached Chapter 5, Storm Water Drainage Design Criteria ("DCM Chapter 5"), of the City of Iowa Colony Engineering Design Criteria Manual (the "Engineering Design Criteria Manual" or "Design Criteria Manual") is hereby adopted and ordained, and the regulations and provisions therein stated are hereby established. Any reference in any other ordinance, policy, or other source to an engineering design criteria manual or design criteria manual of the City of Iowa Colony shall refer to the City of Iowa Colony Engineering Design Criteria Manual, as amended from time to time. Any reference herein to "this Ordinance" or similar terms shall also include the Engineering Design Criteria Manual as hereby amended, and that amended manual is a part of this ordinance.

# 2. <u>Compliance Required</u>

Any construction, planned construction, or plans for which a permit or approval from the City of Iowa Colony is required must be done in compliance with the Design Criteria Manual, according to its terms.

# 3. <u>Denial or Revocation of Permits for Approval</u>

The failure of any plans, construction, or planned construction to comply with Design Criteria Manual shall be grounds for the City to deny or revoke any approval or permit from the City concerning such plans, construction, or planned construction.

## 4. Other Ordinances

- a. Ordinance No. 2002-08, which prohibited pumped detention systems, is hereby repealed.
- b. The attached Chapter 5 replaces all prior versions of the Storm Water Drainage Design Criteria of the Engineering Design Criteria Manual of the City; provided, however, that to the extent of any vested rights under a prior version of the Design Criteria Manual, that prior version shall remain in effect. Nothing herein shall be construed to repeal, replace, or impair any other portion of the Engineering Design Criteria Manual.

- c. Otherwise, the attached portion of the Engineering Design Criteria Manual is cumulative of all requirements from any other source and shall not authorize noncompliance with any other regulation or requirement from any source.
- d. In the event of any conflict in terms, the stricter requirement shall govern and control.

# 5. Offenses, Penalties, and Remedies

- a. Any person who participates in any violation of any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$500.00. Each day or portion of a day a violation continues, occurs, or recurs shall constitute a separate offense.
- b. The City shall have the right to enforce this ordinance by injunction and by other actions in a civil court and/or by any and all remedies from any and all sources.
- c. All rights and remedies of the City provided in this ordinance shall be cumulative of all other rights and remedies provided herein, by other ordinances, or by any source.
- d. The exercise of any right or remedy by the City shall not be construed as an election of remedies and shall not impair any other right or remedy of the City. The City may exercise any right or remedy herein either alone or together with any other right or remedy under this ordinance, any other ordinance, or any applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, pursuing or receiving any civil remedy for any violation of this ordinance shall not preclude the pursuit or receipt of any criminal penalty for any violation hereof.

# 6. Nonwaiver by Nonenforcement

The failure or omission of the City, upon one or more occasions, to enforce any right, obligation, or remedy under this Ordinance or any other law concerning the subject matter hereof shall never be construed as a waiver of the City's right to strictly enforce such right, obligation, or remedy, and the City may resume such strict enforcement without advance notice.

# 7. **Nonwaiver of Immunity**

Nothing in this Ordinance shall ever be construed as a full or partial waiver of governmental immunity, official immunity, or any other immunity of the City or its officers, employees, agents, or representatives.

# 8. Nonliability of City

Neither the City, nor its officers, employees, agents, or representatives shall be liable to any person, other than the City, for any act, omission, or condition in any way concerning this ordinance or the subject matter hereof.

# 9. Severance Clause

If any part of this ordinance, of whatever size, is ever declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

# 10. <u>Effective Date</u>

This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage, approval, and adoption
ASSED AND APPROVED ON THE FIRST READING ON, 2021.
ASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED ON THE SECOND AND FINAL READING N, 2021.  CITY OF IOWA COLONY  By:
ATTEST:
CAYLEEN ROSSER, CITY SECRETARY Down Colony/Ordinances/Rules of Procedure (7-19-21)

# **ATTACHMENT:**

# CHAPTER 5, STORM WATER DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA, OF THE ENGINEERING DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY



AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING FOUR-WAY STOP SIGNS AT THE WESTERN INTERSECTION OF MERIDIANA PARKWAY AND OBSERVATION WAY DRIVE; PROVIDING OFFENSES AND A PENALTY OF UP TO \$200 FOR A VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND CONTAINING RELATED PROVISIONS.

Whereas Chapter 542 of the Texas Transportation Code authorizes cities to place stop signs on city streets; and

Whereas all requirements of law have been satisfied concerning the stop signs authorized by this ordinance; and

Whereas this ordinance promotes the public health, safety, and welfare and helps alleviate traffic hazards;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

- 1. Stop signs are hereby authorized and shall be placed at the locations described on Exhibit "A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein in full.
- 2. Any previous order by the Police Chief authorizing such stop signs is hereby ratified. Any previous placement of such stop signs is hereby ratified.
- 3. The phrase "Former County Road" may be used in this ordinance, because the roads in question were County Roads before the city limits of Iowa Colony included those roads.
- 4. The operator of a vehicle approaching any stop sign authorized by this ordinance shall stop as provided by state law.
- 5. A violation of this ordinance shall be a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine not to exceed \$200.
- 6. To the extent of any conflict between the terms of this ordinance and any prior ordinance, this ordinance shall govern and control.
- 7. If any part of this ordinance, of whatever size, is ever declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.
- 8. This ordinance shall be effective at a location immediately upon the placement of signs authorized or ratified by this Ordinance at that location; provided, however, that this

authorization shall be retroactive to the date of any previous order by the Police Chief authorizing said stop signs.
9. This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage, approval, and adoption.
PASSED AND APPROVED ON THE FIRST READING ON, 2021.
PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED ON THE SECOND AND FINAL READING ON, 2021.
CITY OF IOWA COLONY
By: MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN, MAYOR
ATTEST:
KAYLEEN ROSSER, CITY SECRETARY
Iowa Colony/Ordinances/Stop Signs/Meridiana and Observation (7-19-21)

# EXHIBIT "A" Authorized Stop Signs

Observation Way intersects Meridiana Parkway at two separate places. This ordinance refers only to the western intersection of Observation Way and Meridiana Parkway, not the eastern intersection where Observation Way changes to Gould Drive.

- 1. At the southeast corner of the intersection of Observation Way and Meridiana Parkway, facing traffic bound north on Observation Way.
- 2. At the southwest corner of the intersection of Meridiana Parkway and Observation Way, facing traffic bound east on Meridiana Parkway.
- 3. In the median of Meridiana Parkway at the west side of its intersection with Observation Way, facing traffic bound east on Meridiana Parkway.
- 4. At the northwest corner of the intersection of Observation Way and Meridiana Parkway, facing traffic bound south on Observation Way.
- 5. At the northeast corner of the intersection of Meridiana Parkway and Observation Way, facing traffic bound west on Meridiana Parkway.
- 6. In the median of Meridiana Parkway at the east side of its intersection with Observation Way, facing traffic bound west on Meridiana Parkway.



12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, Tx. 77583 Phone: 281-369-2471 Fax: 281-369-0005 www.iowacolonytx.gov

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF BRAZORIA CITY OF IOWA COLONY

BE IT REMEMBERED ON THIS, the 19th day of July, 2021, the City Council of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas, held a Public Meeting at 7:00 P.M. at Iowa Colony City Hall, there being present and in attendance the following members to wit:

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen Councilwoman Sydney Hargroder Councilwoman Arnetta Murray Councilwoman Marquette Greene-Young Councilman Wil Kennedy Councilman Chad Wilsey

And none being absent, <u>constituting a quorum at which time the following business was</u> transacted.

## WORKSESSION-6:00 P.M.

- 1. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen called the work session to order at 6:02 P.M.
- 2. Discussion of Proposed Rules of Procedure. Ron Cox presented the proposed rules of procedure including a change to the draft.
- 3. Discussion of architects work for the public safety building. Scott Brady with Joiner Architects presented a presentation of the public safety building.
- 4. The work session was adjourned at 6:42 P.M.

# **REGULAR MEETING – 7:00 P.M.**

- 1. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen called the meeting to order at 7:00 P.M.
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance and Texas Pledge were recited.

## 3. PUBLIC HEARINGS

Hold a public hearing on amending the Unified Development Code on regulations and procedures for the City Council, Building Code Board of Adjustments and Appeals, Zoning Board of Adjustments, Planning and Zoning Commission, and other boards and commissions. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen opned the public hearing at 7:00 P.M. There were no comments from the public. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen closed the public hearing at 7:01 P.M.

- Hold a public hearing on amending the Unified Development Code and the Zoning Ordinance on: (1) regulations, procedures, and authority under those ordinances for the City Council, Building Codes Board of Appeals, Zoning Board of Adjustment, Planning and Zoning Commission, and other boards and commissions; and (2) building transparency, build-to lines, external building requirements, and other building regulations. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen opened the public hearing at 7:03 P.M. No comments from the public. The public hearing remained open.
- 4. Citizens Comments and Presentations. There were no comments from the public.

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION – 7:03 P.M.**

Executive Session in accordance with 551.071 and 551.074 Texas Gov't Code to deliberate on the following:

- City Manager Appointment and contract
- Ron Cox Consulting Agreement

## RETURN TO OPEN SESSION-7:16 P.M.

- 5. Consideration and possible action to appoint Robert Hemminger as the City Manager and approve the contract with Mr. Robert Hemminger as City Manager. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen made a motion to appoint Robert Hemminger as the City Manager and approve the contract with Mr. Hemminger as the City Manager. Seconded by Councilwoman Murray. Approved unanimously.
- 6. Consideration and possible action to perform the swearing in ceremony of Mr. Robert Hemminger. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen made a motion for the City Secretary, Kayleen Rosser to perform the swearing in ceremony of Mr. Hemminger. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously. Mr. Hemminger was sworn in by the City Secretary, Kayleen Rosser.
- 7. Consideration and possible action to approve continuing with Ron Cox Consulting as a City Consultant. Councilwoman Murray made a motion to approve continuing with Ron Cox Consulting as a City Consultant. Seconded by Councilman Kennedy. Approved unanimously. Ron Cox thanked Council, Staff, and Consultants and reminisced about his last fifteen years with the City of Iowa Colony.
- 8.Mayor's comments or reports. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen thanked Ron for all his years of dedication to the city. His time working with Ron has been bittersweet. He is going to miss the Manager/Mayor relationship with Ron. He hopes to continue the relationship with Robert. He is looking forward to working with Robert.
- 9. Council comments or reports.
  - Councilman Wilsey- Congratulated Mr. Hemminger on his appointment as the new City Manager. He thanked Ron Cox. He asked how we could provide reliable internet to the rural area of Iowa Colony.
  - Councilman Kennedy- Congratulated Mr. Hemminger. He thanked Ron for the brief amount of time he worked with him. The quantity of time has been brief but the quality of

- that time was quite significant. As a city we have challenges and he looks forward to working together on those challenges and opportunities.
- Councilwoman Greene-Young- Welcomed Mr. Hemminger to the city. Thanked Ron. She appreciates that anytime she had questions he always answered them. She announced a save the date for Iowa Colony Family Day in Sterling Lakes on August 21<sup>st</sup> from 10:00 am to 2:00 pm.
- Councilwoman Murray- Thanked Ron and Robert. Welcomed Mr. Robert and his family to the city. Discussed the option of a grant for broadband throughout the city.
- Councilwoman Hargroder- Welcomed Robert and his family. Thanked Ron by quoting Shakespeare. Also, thanked him for his hard work, honesty, and diligence.

# 10. Staff Reports.

- A. City Manager
- B. City Engineer
- C. Police Department- Chief Bell thanked Ron for his time working in Iowa Colony
- D. Building Official/Fire Marshal- Thanked Ron
- E. City Secretary- The City Council and Staff will be hosting a recognition dinner for Ron Cox on a later date. Stated that Ron will be missed.
- F. Senior Accountant
- G. Public Works- Thanked Ron for his time.
- 11. Consideration and possible action to approve Amendment #2 to the Sierra Vista/Sterling Lakes Plan of Development for the Sterling Lakes North section as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission. Councilman Wilsey made a motion to approve amendment #2 to the Sierra Vista/Sterling Lakes Plan of Development for the Sterling Lakes North section as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and with further amendments as stated by Mr. Barnett. Seconded by Councilwoman Hargroder. Approved unanimously.
- 12. Consideration and possible action to approve contracts with TLC Engineering and Crowder Gulf, LLC for debris monitoring and debris collection for emergency management purposes. Councilwoman Murray made a motion to approve contracts with TLC Engineering and Crowder Gulf, LLC for debris monitoring and debris collection for emergency management purposes. Seconded by Councilman Wilsey. Approved unanimously.
- 13. Consideration and possible action to select administration/project delivery service providers to complete project implementation for the American Rescue Plan Act funding administered by the Texas Department of Emergency Management, the U.S. Department of Treasury or other Federal and State Agencies. Councilwoman Hargroder moved to approve Grantworks as the service provider to complete project implementation for the American Rescue Plan Act funding administered by the Texas Department of Emergency Management, the U.S. Department of Treasury or other Federal and State Agencies. Seconded by Councilwoman Geene-Young. Approved unanimously.
- 14. Consideration and possible action to authorize the following regarding the proposed public safety building.
  - Authorize Joiner Architects to proceed with schematic design through design development.

- Authorize Adico,LLC to proceed with civil engineering services. Councilwoman Murray moved to authorize the following regarding the proposed public safety building.
  - Authorize Joiner Architects to proceed with schematic design through design development.
- Authorize Adico,LLC to proceed with civil engineering services. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously.
- 15. Consideration and possible action to adopt the schedule and set public hearings for the adoption of the budget and tax rate. Councilwoman Murray made a motion to adopt the schedule and set the public hearings for the adoption of the budget and tax rate to be Monday, August 16<sup>th</sup> at 7:00 P.M. to propose not adopt the tax rate, a special meeting on Thursday, September 9<sup>th</sup> at 6:00 P.M. to hold the public hearing on the budget, and Monday, September 20<sup>th</sup> at 7:00 P.M. Council Meeting to adopt the tax rate and authorize the City Manager to amend the schedule if necessary. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously.
- 16. Consideration and possible action to adopt an ordinance on first reading approving the plan of financing and authorizing the Iowa Colony Development Authority to issue its Series 2021 Bonds in an amount not to exceed \$8 million. Councilwoman Hargroder made a motion to adopt an ordinance on first reading approving the plan of financing and authorizing the Iowa Colony Development Authority to issue its Series 2021 Bonds in an amount not to exceed \$8 million. Seconded by Councilman Kennedy. Approved unanimously.
- 17. Consideration and possible action to approve an Ordinance on first reading adopting the Rules of Procedure including the social media policy, website policy, and code of conduct. Councilwoman Hargroder moved to approve an Ordinance on first reading adopting the Rules of Procedure including the social media policy, website policy, and code of conduct. Seconded by Councilman Wilsey. Approved unanimously.
- 18. Consideration and possible action to approve an Ordinance on first reading repealing Ordinance No. 2002-08 establishing standards for pumping mechanisms for detention facilities and amending the Design Criteria Manual to cover the same. Councilwoman Hargroder made a motion to approve an ordinance on first reading repealing Ordinance No. 2002-08 establishing standards for pumping mechanisms for detention facilities and amending the Design Criteria Manual to cover the same. Seconded by Councilwoman Murray. Approved unanimously.
- 19. Consideration and possible action to adopt an ordinance on first reading to erect four-way stop signs at the intersection of Meridiana Parkway and Observation Way. Councilwoman Greene-Young made a motion to adopt an ordinance on first reading to erect four-way stop signs at the intersection of Meridiana Parkway and Observation Way. Seconded by Councilwoman Hargroder. Approved unanimously.
- 20. Consent Agenda for Ordinances Adopt Ordinances on second and final reading.
  - A. Consideration and possible action to approve an ordinance on second and final reading amending the Employee Handbook.

B. Consideration and possible action to approve an ordinance on second and final reading amending the parks rules and regulations.

Councilwoman Murray made a motion to approve consent agenda ordinance A and B as listed on second and final reading. Seconded by Councilman Wilsey. Approved unanimously.

- 21. **Consent Agenda-** Consideration and possible action to approve the following consent agenda items. Councilwoman Murray made a motion to accept all consent agenda items and to vote on item F separately. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously.
  - A. Approval of minutes of the following meetings.
    - o June 21, 2021 Regular Meeting
    - o June 24, 2021- Special Meeting
    - o June 28, 2021- Special Meeting
  - B. Approval of the following plats as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission.
    - o Meridiana Section 57 Preliminary Plat
  - C. Approve the following Infrastructure Approvals/Acceptances
    - Meridiana Parkway Phase IV water, sanitary, drainage, and paving facilities-Final approval of infrastructure improvements
    - Sierra Vista West Section 6-water, sanitary, drainage, and paving facilities-Approval into one-year maintenance period.
  - D. Approval of an early plat agreement for Sierra Vista West Section 5.
  - E. Approve the following early plat releases and return of escrow funds
    - o Sierra Vista West Section 4
    - o Sierra Vista West Section 6
    - o Crystal View Drive Phase 3
  - F. Approve the waiver of permit fees for the Iowa Colony Volunteer Fire Department construction project. Councilman Wilsey made a motion to approve item F as presented. Seconded by Councilman Kennedy. Approved with five ayes. Councilwoman Hargroder abstained from the vote due to a conflict of interest.
  - G. Approve the quarterly investment report.
  - H. Approve a resolution adding and removing authorized signatures for the following
    - o First State Bank of Manvel, First National Bank of Alvin, and Texas Advantage-Remove Ronald Cox and add Robert Hemminger.

## **EXECUTIVE SESSION-8:43 P.M.**

Executive Session in accordance with 551.071, 551.072, and 551.074 Texas Gov't Code to deliberate on the following:

- Sale of property to MUD 31
- o Purchase of ROW for Davenport Road construction project
- Parks and Recreation Board Positions

## RETURN TO OPEN SESSION-9:20 P.M.

- 22. Consideration and possible action regarding the sale of property to MUD 31. No action taken.
- 23. Consider passing the following motion by a record vote to use eminent domain to condemn property: "I move that the City of Iowa Colony, Texas authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire certain property at 3518 Davenport Parkway, Iowa Colony, Texas, as more fully described in the written resolution on this action, for the public use and purpose of streets, drainage, and utilities, and that the City adopt the resolution on this action as presented. Councilwoman Hargroder made a motion to use eminent domain to condemn property: "I move that the City of Iowa Colony, Texas authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire certain property at 3518 Davenport Parkway, Iowa Colony, Texas, as more fully described in the written resolution on this action, for the public use and purpose of streets, drainage, and utilities, and that the City adopt the resolution on this action as presented. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. The City Secretary took a roll call vote. Councilwoman Hargroder voted aye; Councilwoman Murray voted aye; Mayor Byrum-Bratsen voted aye; Councilwoman Greene-Young voted aye; Councilman Kennedy voted aye; and Councilman Wilsey voted aye. Approved unanimously by a record vote.
- 24. Consider passing the following motion by a record vote to use eminent domain to condemn property: "I move that the City of Iowa Colony, Texas authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire certain property at 3522 Davenport Parkway, Iowa Colony, Texas, as more fully described in the written resolution on this action, for the public use and purpose of streets, drainage, and utilities, and that the City adopt the resolution on this action as presented. Councilwoman Greene-Young moved to use eminent domain to condemn property: "I move that the City of Iowa Colony, Texas authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire certain property at 3522 Davenport Parkway, Iowa Colony, Texas, as more fully described in the written resolution on this action, for the public use and purpose of streets, drainage, and utilities, and that the City adopt the resolution on this action as presented. Seconded by Councilman Wilsey. The City Secretary took a roll call vote. Councilwoman Hargroder voted aye; Councilwoman Murray voted aye; Mayor Byrum-Bratsen voted aye; Councilwoman Greene-Young voted aye; Councilman Kennedy voted aye; and Councilman Wilsey voted aye. Approved unanimously by a record vote.
- 25. Consideration and possible action to appoint members to the parks and recreation board. Councilwoman Hargroder made a motion to appoint Eva Aguillon and Al Villarreal to the parks and recreation board. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously.
- 26. Consideration and possible action to approve a resolution naming the future Municipal Government Center. Councilwoman Murray made a motion to approve a resolution naming the

future Municipal Government Center after Ronald E. Cox. Seconded by Councilman Wilsey. Approved unanimously.

27. Councilwoman Murray made a motion to adjourn. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously. The meeting was adjourned at 9:30 P.M.

APPROVED THIS 16th DAY OF AUGUST, 2021.

ATTEST:	
Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary	Michael Byrum-Bratsen, Mayor





Wednesday, July 28, 2021

Stan Winter Jones Carter 1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400 The Woodlands, TX 77380

Re: Sterling Lakes North Section 7 Preliminary Plat Previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 10

Letter of Recommendation to Approve CIOC Project No. SPP 210510-0653 ALLC Project No. 16007-2-199

Dear Mr. Winter;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the third submittal for Sterling Lakes North Section 7 Preliminary Plat, previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 10, received on or about July 28, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance dated August 2002 and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on July 28, 2021. Please submit ten (10) folded copies of the plat to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than Thursday, July 29<sup>th</sup>, for consideration at the August 3, 2021, Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (<a href="mailto:krosser@iowacolonytx.gov">krosser@iowacolonytx.gov</a>)

Robert Hemminger, City Manager, (rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov)

Ron Cox, (rcox@roncoxconsulting.com)

RESTRICTED RESERVE A

Restricted to Landscape,
Utility, Detention & Drainage
Purposes Only
14.90 AC
649,094 Sq Ft

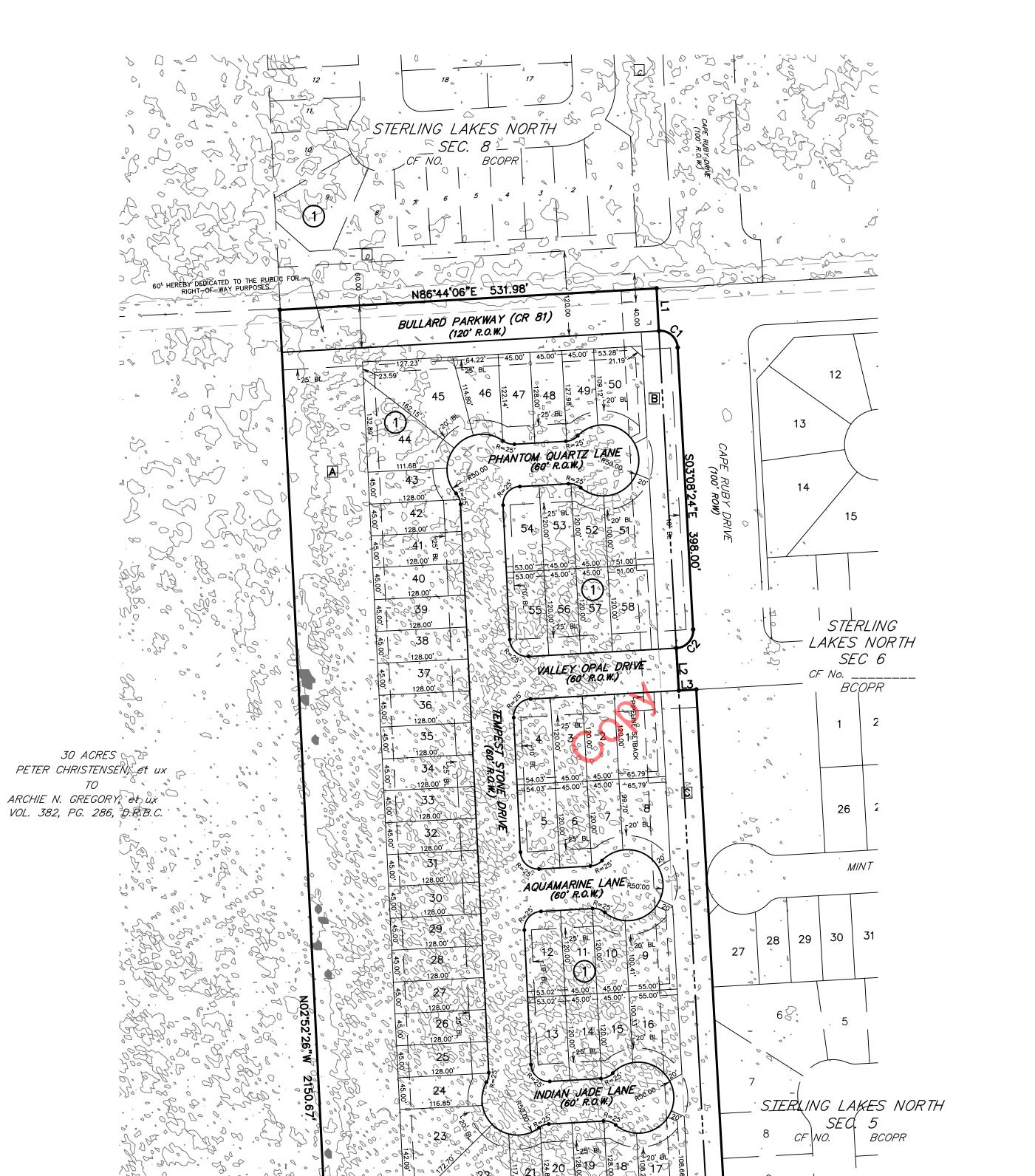
RESTRICTED RESERVE B

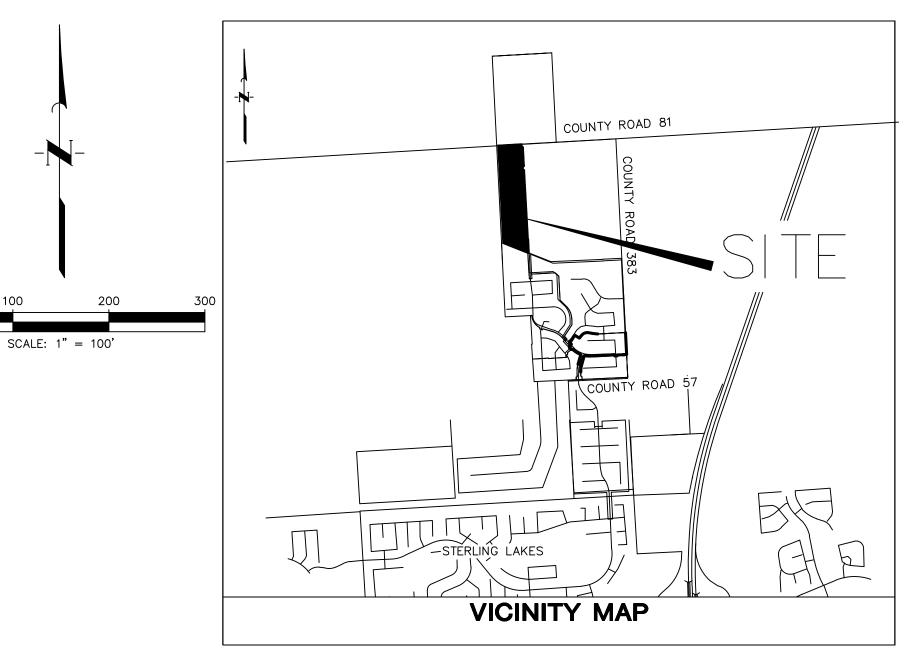
Restricted to Pipeline Purposes
Only
0.53 AC

22,920 Sq Ft

RESTRICTED RESERVE C
Restricted to Pipeline Purposes
Only
2.13 AC

93,155 Sq Ft





#### PRELIMINARY PLAT NOTES:

- Slab elevations (finished floor) shall be set at or above the minimum slab elevations defined in this plat.
   All drainage easements shown hereon shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, foundations, plantings and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facilities.
- 3. All property shall drain into the drainage easement only through an approved drainage structure.
- 4. The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies within Brazoria County Drainage District #5
- 5. This subdivision employs a drainage system, which utilizes streets and adjacent properties to store and convey storm water. Thus, during storm events, ponding of water should be expected to occur in the subdivision.
- 6. Other than shown hereon, there are no pipeline easements, or pipelines within the boundaries of this plat.
- 7. All storm water drainage pipes, culverts, or other (includes driveway culverts) will be a minimum 24" I.D. or equal.
- 8. No Building Permits will be issued until all storm drainage improvements, which may include detention, have been
- 9. The approval of the preliminary plat shall expire twelve (12) months after City Council approval unless the final plat has been submitted for final approval during that time. An extension of time may be given at the discretion
- of the City Council for a single extension period of six (6) months.

  10. Subdivision is located in Zone "AE" with no base flood base elevation required. This information is based on
- 11. All bearings based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone.

Brazoria County FIRM Community Map 48039C0115K, December 30, 2020.

- 12. All coordinates shown hereon are surface and may be converted to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83 Grid Coordinates by applying the following scale factor: 0.999857950.
- 13. Monuments set as exterior boundary markers will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod or three quarters (3/4) inch iron pipe at least thirty six (36) inches long, encased in concrete for a minimum of eighteen inches below the surface of the ground.
- 14. All permanent reference monuments ("PRM") will be set at all boundary line angle points, block corners, angle points, points of curvature, and at intervals not to exceed one thousand (1,000) feet. Permanent reference monuments shall conform to the Texas professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices.
- 15. All monuments will be set to the standard of the Texas society of professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices of the Texas board of professional land surveying and shall bear reference caps as indicated.
- 16. Interior lot corner monuments will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod at least thirty six (36) inches in length.
- 17. All streets shall be constructed in accordance with the city's design criteria.
- 18. All water and wastewater facilities shall conform to the city's design criteria.
- 19. A minimum of five (5) foot wide sidewalk shall be required along both spine roads, or a minimum of six(6) foot wide sidewalk shall be required along 1 side, and a minimum of four (4) foot wide sidewalks shall be required along streets within the residential section and shall conform to the city's design criteria.
- 20. Contributing open space areas shall include the area of the permanent water surface and the adjacent side slopes, at a maximum slope of 5:1, for detention reserves with a permanent lake with a minimum water depth of 6 feet beyond the slope transition.
- 21. All easements are centered on lot lines unless shown otherwise.
- 22. This plat is subject to the Development Agreement for Sterling Lakes at Iowa Colony and Sierra Vista, as approved on February 15, 2016 and amended in June, 2018 and July 19, 2021.
- 23. Construction of the south 2 lanes of Bullard Parkway will be required prior to plat recording.
- 24. This tract lies within the boundary of BCMUD No. 31.
- 25. Final plat subject to construction of Sterling Lakes North Section 6.
- 26. Final plat subject to the construction of Bullard Parkway.

# STERLING LAKES NORTH SEC 7

A SUBDIVISION OF 29.38 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE

SECTION 57, H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-289, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

58 LOTS

1 RESERVE MAY 2021 1 BLOCK

 LINE TABLE

 LINE
 BEARING
 DISTANCE

 L1
 N03°05'17"W
 60.00'

 L2
 N03°15'54"W
 60.00'

 L3
 S86°44'06"W
 24.81'

			CURVE TABLE		
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	25.00'	90°07'29"	39.32'	N4812'09"W	35.39'
C2	25.00'	89*52'31"	39.22'	N41°47'51"E	35.32'

MATCH LINE

ENGINEER:

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.

10350 RICHMOND AVE.

STE 200

HOUSTON, TX 77042

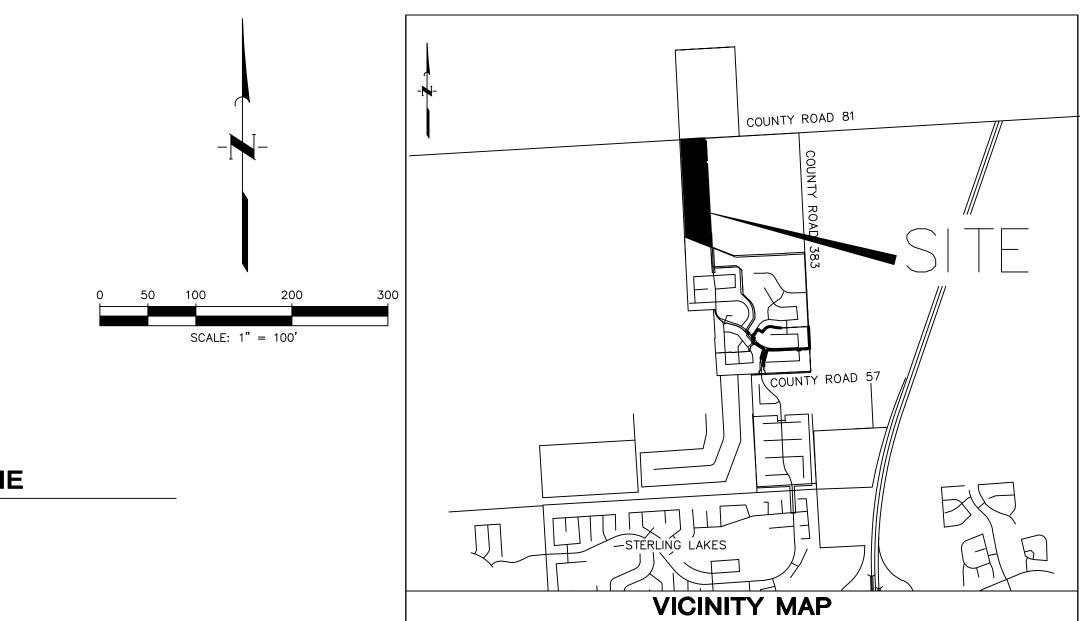
713-428-2400

MATCH LINE

OWNER:
IOWA COLONY STERLING LAKES, LTD
2450 FONDREN ROAD
STE 210
HOUSTON, TX 77063

713-783-6702







# STERLING LAKES NORTH SEC 7

A SUBDIVISION OF 29.38 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE

SECTION 57, H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-289, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

58 LOTS

1 RESERVE MAY 2021

1 BLOCK

CORVE TABLE						
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	
C1	25.00'	90°07'29"	39.32'	N48°12'09"W	35.39'	
C2	25.00'	89 <b>*</b> 52'31"	39.22'	N41°47'51"F	35.32'	

**ENGINEER:** PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC. 10350 RICHMOND AVE. STE 200 HOUSTON, TX 77042 713-428-2400

IOWA COLONY STERLING LAKES, LTD
2450 FONDREN ROAD
STE 210
HOUSTON, TX 77063
713-783-6702

SURVEYOR/PLANNER:



Wednesday, July 28, 2021

Stan Winter Jones Carter 1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400 The Woodlands, TX 77380

Re: Sterling Lakes North Section 6 Preliminary Plat
Previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 9
Letter of Recommendation to Approve
CIOC Project No. SPP 210510-0652
ALLC Project No. 16007-2-198

Dear Mr. Winter;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the third submittal for Sterling Lakes North Section 6 Preliminary Plat, previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 9, received on or about July 28, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance dated August 2002 and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on July 28, 2021. Please submit ten (10) folded copies of the plat to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than Thursday, July 29<sup>th</sup>, for consideration at the August 3, 2021, Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

TRPF Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (<a href="mailto:krosser@iowacolonytx.gov">krosser@iowacolonytx.gov</a>)

Robert Hemminger, City Manager, (rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov)

Ron Cox, (rcox@roncoxconsulting.com)

RESTRICTED RESERVE A

Restricted to Landscape, Open
Space & Utility Purposes Only
0.9073 AC
39,523 Sq Ft

Line Table

Line Bearing Distance

L1 S86'44'06"W 24.81'
L2 N03'15'54"W 60.00'

L3 N03°05'17"W 60.00'

Curve Table

CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT

N48°12'09"W

| 25.00' | 89°52'31"

C2 | 25.00' | 90°07'29"

24.95

25.05

RESTRICTED RESERVE B

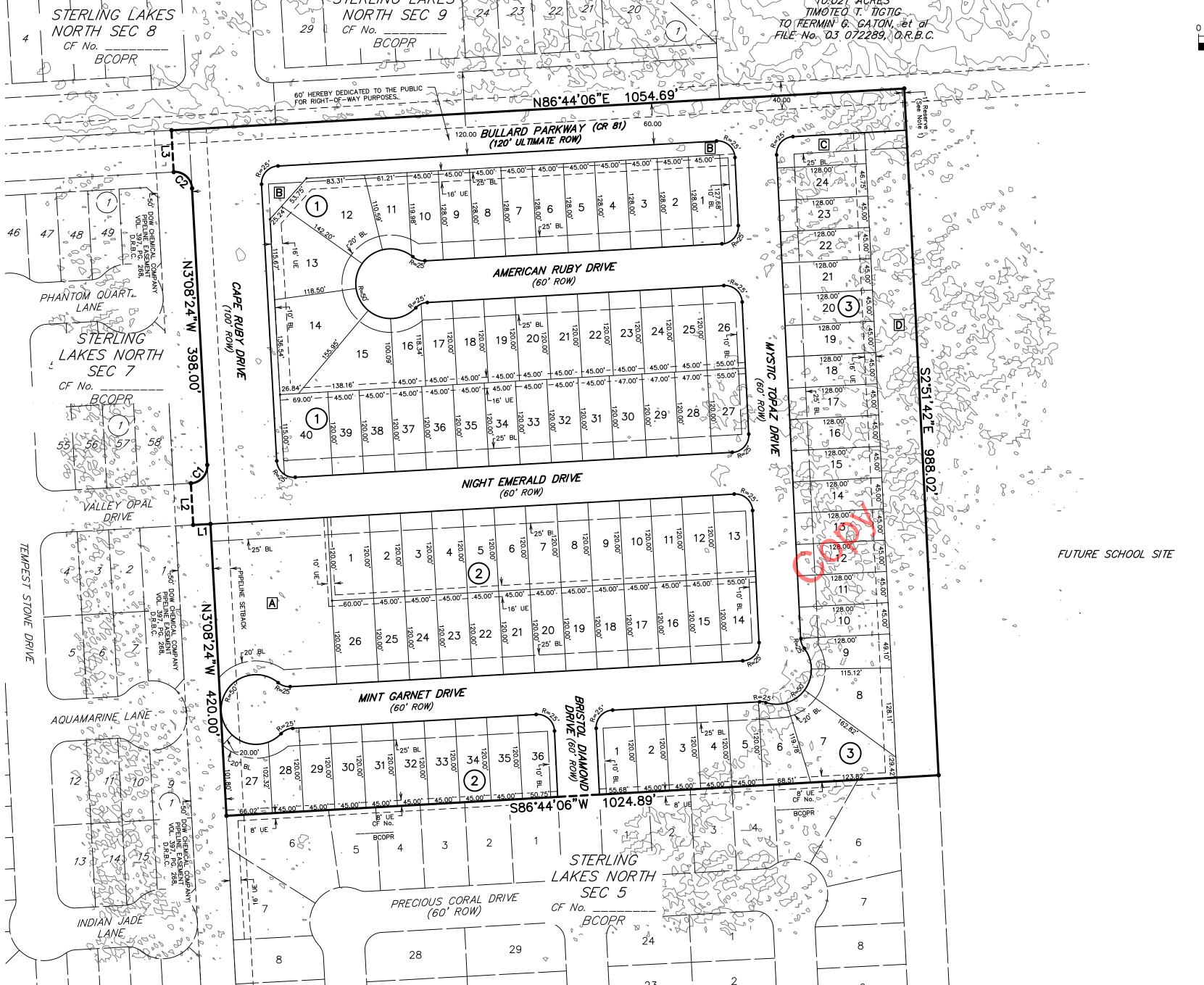
Restricted to Landscape, Open
Space & Utility Purposes Only
0.4933 AC
21,490 Sq Ft

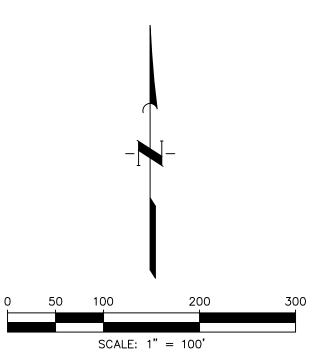
RESTRICTED RESERVE C

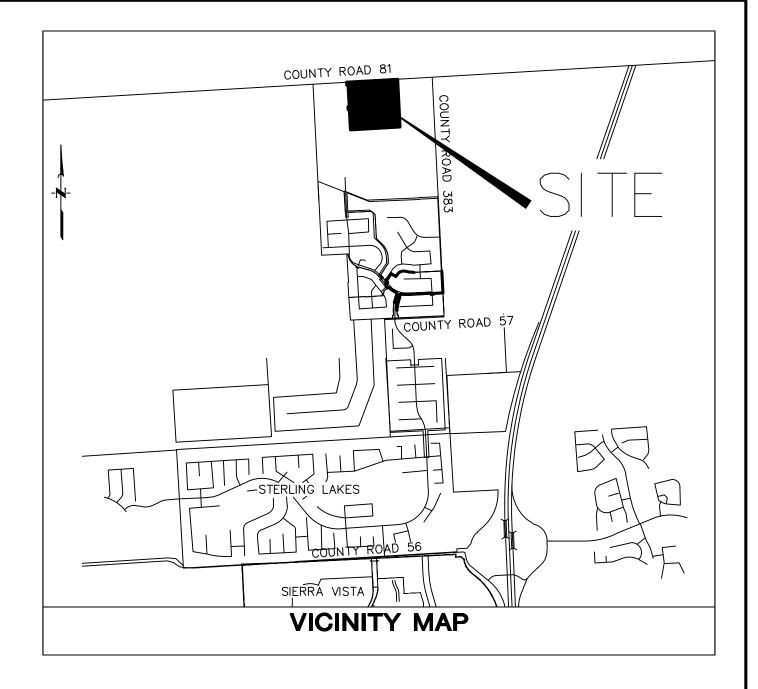
Restricted to Landscape, Open
Space & Utility Purposes Only
0.1268 AC
5,525 Sq Ft

RESTRICTED RESERVE D

Restricted to Landscape, Open
Space & Drainage Purposes Only
1.278 AC
55,686 Sq Ft







#### NOTES

- 1. Slab elevations (finished floor) shall be set at or above the minimum slab elevations defined in this plat.
- 2. All drainage easements shown hereon shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, foundations, plantings and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facilities.
- 3. All property shall drain into the drainage easement only through an approved drainage structure.
- 4. The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies within Brazoria County Drainage District #5 and BCMUD No 31.
- 5. This subdivision employs a drainage system, which utilizes streets and adjacent properties to store and convey storm water. Thus, during
- storm events, ponding of water should be expected to occur in the subdivision.
- 6. Other than shown hereon, there are no pipeline easements, or pipelines within the boundaries of this plat.
- 7. All storm water drainage pipes, culverts, or other (includes driveway culverts) will be a minimum 24" I.D. or equal.
- 8. No Building Permits will be issued until all storm drainage improvements, which may include detention, have been constructed.
- 9. Subdivision is located in Zone "AE" with no base flood base elevation required. This information is based on Brazoria County FIRM Community Map 48039C0115K, December 30, 2020.
- 10. All bearings based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone.
- 11. All coordinates shown hereon are surface and may be converted to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83 Grid Coordinates by applying the following scale factor: 0.99986213
- 12. Monuments set as exterior boundary markers will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod or three quarters (3/4) inch iron pipe at least thirty six (36) inches long, encased in concrete for a minimum of eighteen inches below the surface of the ground.
- 13. All permanent reference monuments ('PRM") will be set at all boundary line angle points, block corners, angle points, points of curvature, and at intervals not to exceed one thousand (1,000) feet. Permanent reference monuments shall conform to the Texas professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices.
- 14. All monuments will be set to the standard of the Texas society of professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices of the Texas board of professional land surveying and shall bear reference caps as indicated.
- 15. Interior lot corner monuments will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod at least thirty six (36) inches in length.
- All water and wastewater facilities shall conform to the the City of Jowa Colony EDCM
- 16. All water and wastewater facilities shall conform to the the City of Iowa Colony EDCM.
- 17. All offsite easements to be dedicated by separate instrument.
- 18. No pipeline or pipeline easement exists within the boundaries of this plat.
- 19. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain must be elevated to the F.E.M.A. Base Flood Elevation No building permits will be issued in a floodway below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the Flood Plain Administrator's Office for specific information.
- 20. All utilities are subject to and shall be designed in accordance with the City of lowa Colony EDCM.
- 21. This plat is subject to the Development Agreement for Sierra Vista, as approved on February 15, 2016 and amended in June, 2018 and July 19, 2021.
- 22. The approval of the preliminary plat shall expire twelve (12) months after City Council approval unless the final plat has been submitted for final approval during that time. An extension of time may be given at the discretion of the City Council for a single extension period of six (6) months.
- 23. Bullard Parkway from the east property line of this section to Karsten Boulevard shall be improved prior to or simultaneous with this plat.

# STERLING LAKES NORTH SEC 6

A SUBDIVISION OF 23.37 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
SECTION 57, H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-289,
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
100 LOTS 4 RESERVES 3 BLOCKS
JULY 2021

OWNER:
IOWA COLONY STERLING LAKES, LTD
2450 FONDREN ROAD
STE 210
HOUSTON, TX 77063
713-783-6702

PLANNER/SURVEYOR:

(J|C) JONES CARTER

ENGINEER:

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.

10350 RICHMOND AVE.

STE 200

HOUSTON, TX 77042

713-428-2400



Wednesday, July 28, 2021

Stan Winter Jones Carter 1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400 The Woodlands, TX 77380

Re: Sterling Lakes North Section 5 Preliminary Plat
Previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 7
Letter of Recommendation to Approve
CIOC Project No. SPP 210510-0651
ALLC Project No. 16007-2-197

Dear Mr. Winter;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the third submittal for Sterling Lakes North Section 5 Preliminary Plat, previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 7, received on or about July 28, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance dated August 2002 and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on July 28, 2021. Please submit ten (10) folded copies of the plat to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than Thursday, July 29<sup>th</sup>, for consideration at the August 3, 2021, Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

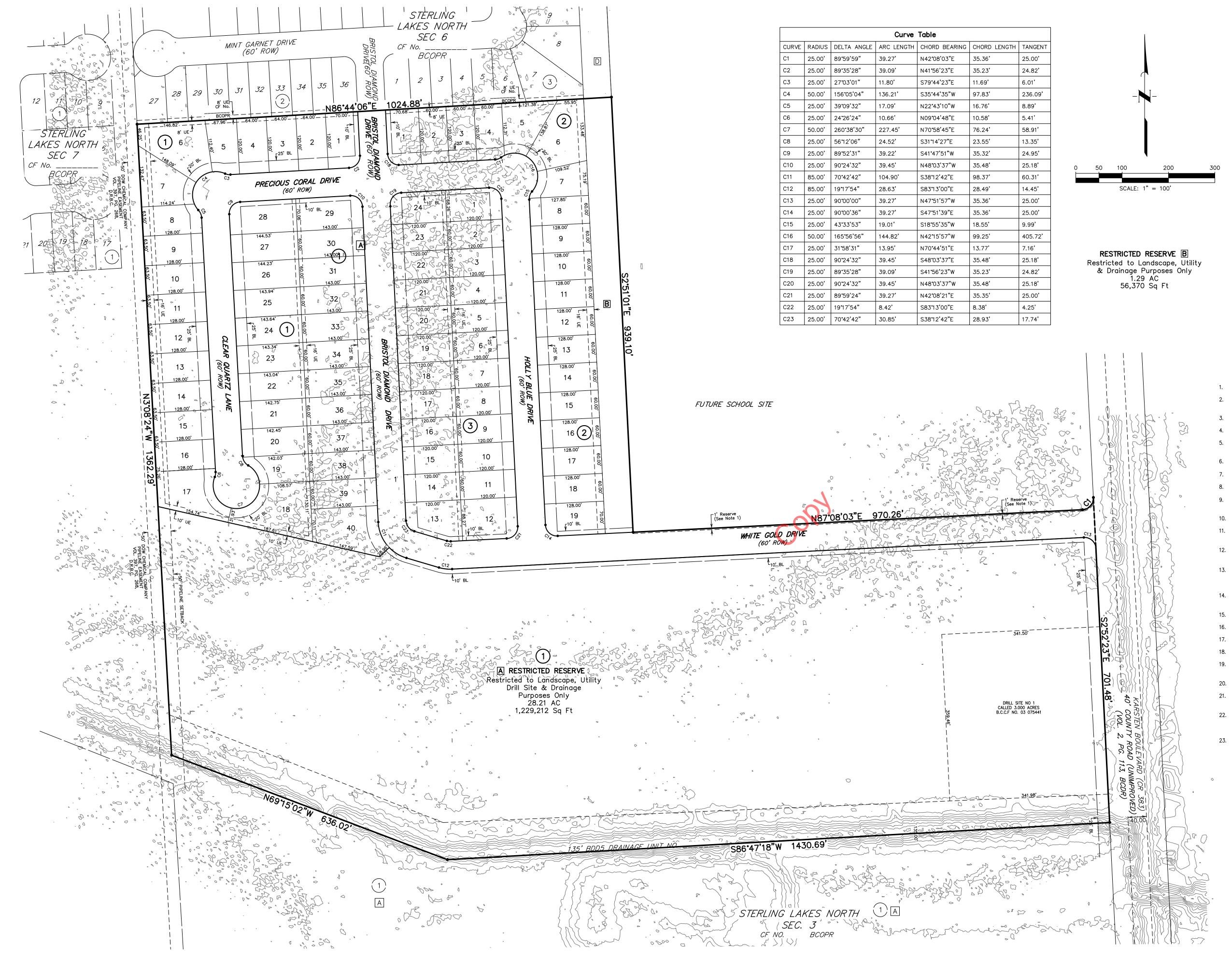
Sincerely, Adico, LLC

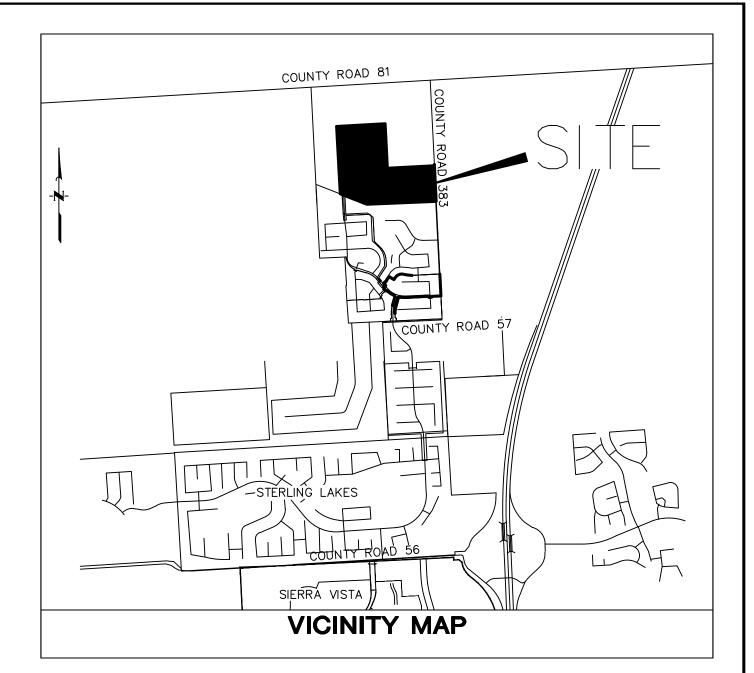
TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (<a href="mailto:krosser@iowacolonytx.gov">krosser@iowacolonytx.gov</a>)

Robert Hemminger, City Manager, (rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov)

Ron Cox, (rcox@roncoxconsulting.com)





#### NOTE

- 1. Slab elevations (finished floor) shall be set at or above the minimum slab elevations defined in this plat.
- All drainage easements shown hereon shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, foundations, plantings and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facilities.
  - All according the Highest and Angles and Angles All according to the Angles and Angles and Angles and Angles and
- 3. All property shall drain into the drainage easement only through an approved drainage structure.
- 4. The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies within Brazoria County Drainage District #5 and BCMUD No 31.
- 5. This subdivision employs a drainage system, which utilizes streets and adjacent properties to store and convey storm water. Thus, during storm events, ponding of water should be expected to occur in the subdivision.
- 6. Other than shown hereon, there are no pipeline easements, or pipelines within the boundaries of this plat.
- 7. All storm water drainage pipes, culverts, or other (includes driveway culverts) will be a minimum 24" I.D. or equal.
- 8. No Building Permits will be issued until all storm drainage improvements, which may include detention, have been constructed.
- 9. Subdivision is located in Zone "AE" with no base flood base elevation required. This information is based on Brazoria County FIRM Community Map 48039C0115K, December 30, 2020.
- 10. All bearings based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone.
- 1. All coordinates shown hereon are surface and may be converted to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83 Grid Coordinates by applying the following scale factor: 0.99986213
- 12. Monuments set as exterior boundary markers will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod or three quarters (3/4) inch iron pipe at least thirty six (36) inches long, encased in concrete for a minimum of eighteen inches below the surface of the ground.
- 13. All permanent reference monuments ('PRM") will be set at all boundary line angle points, block corners, angle points, points of curvature, and at intervals not to exceed one thousand (1,000) feet. Permanent reference monuments shall conform to the Texas professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices.
- 14. All monuments will be set to the standard of the Texas society of professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices of the Texas board of professional land surveying and shall bear reference caps as indicated.
- 15. Interior lot corner monuments will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod at least thirty six (36) inches in length.
- 16. All water and wastewater facilities shall conform to the the City of Iowa Colony EDCM.
- 17. All offsite easements to be dedicated by separate instrument.
- 18. No pipeline or pipeline easement exists within the boundaries of this plat.
- 19. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain must be elevated to the F.E.M.A. Base Flood Elevation No building permits will be issued in a floodway below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the Flood Plain Administrator's Office for specific information.
- 20. All utilities are subject to and shall be designed in accordance with the City of lowa Colony EDCM.
- 21. This plat is subject to the Development Agreement for Sierra Vista, as approved on February 15, 2016 and amended in June, 2018 and
- 22. The approval of the preliminary plat shall expire twelve (12) months after City Council approval unless the final plat has been submitted for final approval during that time. An extension of time may be given at the discretion of the City Council for a single extension period of six (6) months.
- 23. Sterling Lakes North Sec 6 must be recorded prior to or simultaneous with this plat.

# STERLING LAKES NORTH SEC 5

A SUBDIVISION OF 51.79 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
SECTION 57, H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-289,
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
83 LOTS 2 RESERVES 3 BLOCKS
JULY 2021

ENGINEER:

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.

10350 RICHMOND AVE.

STE 200

HOUSTON, TX 77042

713-428-2400

OWNER:
IOWA COLONY STERLING LAKES, LTD
2450 FONDREN ROAD
STE 210
HOUSTON, TX 77063
713-783-6702

PLANNER/SURVEYOR:

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Registration No. 100461-04
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337

PAGE 1 OF



Wednesday, July 28, 2021

Stan Winter Jones Carter 1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400 The Woodlands, TX 77380

Re: Sterling Lakes North Section 4 Preliminary Plat
Previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 5
Letter of Recommendation to Approve
CIOC Project No. SPP 210510-0650
ALLC Project No. 16007-2-196

Dear Mr. Winter;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the third submittal for Sterling Lakes North Section 4 Preliminary Plat, previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 5, received on or about July 28, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance dated August 2002 and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on July 28, 2021. Please submit ten (10) folded copies of the plat to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than Thursday, July 29<sup>th</sup>, for consideration at the August 3, 2021, Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

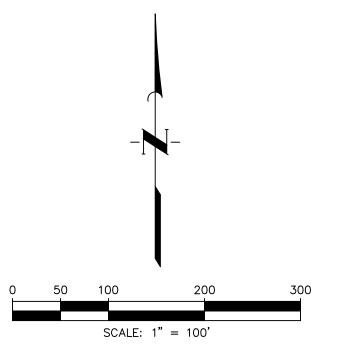
TBPE Firm No. 16423

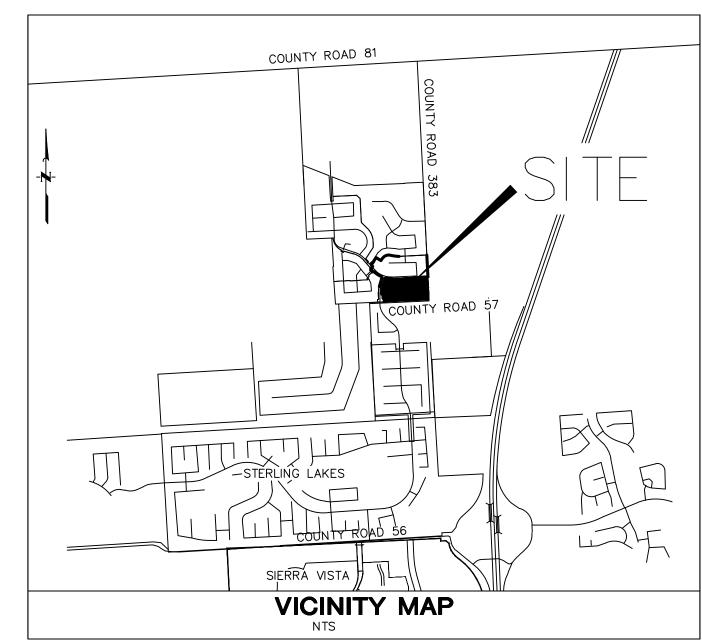
Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (<a href="mailto:krosser@iowacolonytx.gov">krosser@iowacolonytx.gov</a>)

Robert Hemminger, City Manager, (rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov)

Ron Cox, (rcox@roncoxconsulting.com)

RESTRICTED RESERVE A Restricted to Recreation, Landscape & Open Space Purposes Only 1.29 AC 56,104 Sq Ft





1. One—foot reserve dedicated for buffer purposes to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of street where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re—subdivided in a recorded plat, the one—foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.

2. Slab elevations (finished floor) shall be set at or above the minimum slab elevations defined in this plat.

- All drainage easements shown hereon shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, foundations, plantings and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facilities.
- 4. All property shall drain into the drainage easement only through an approved drainage structure.
- 5. The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies within Brazoria County Drainage District #5
- storm water. Thus, during storm events, ponding of water should be expected to occur in the subdivision.

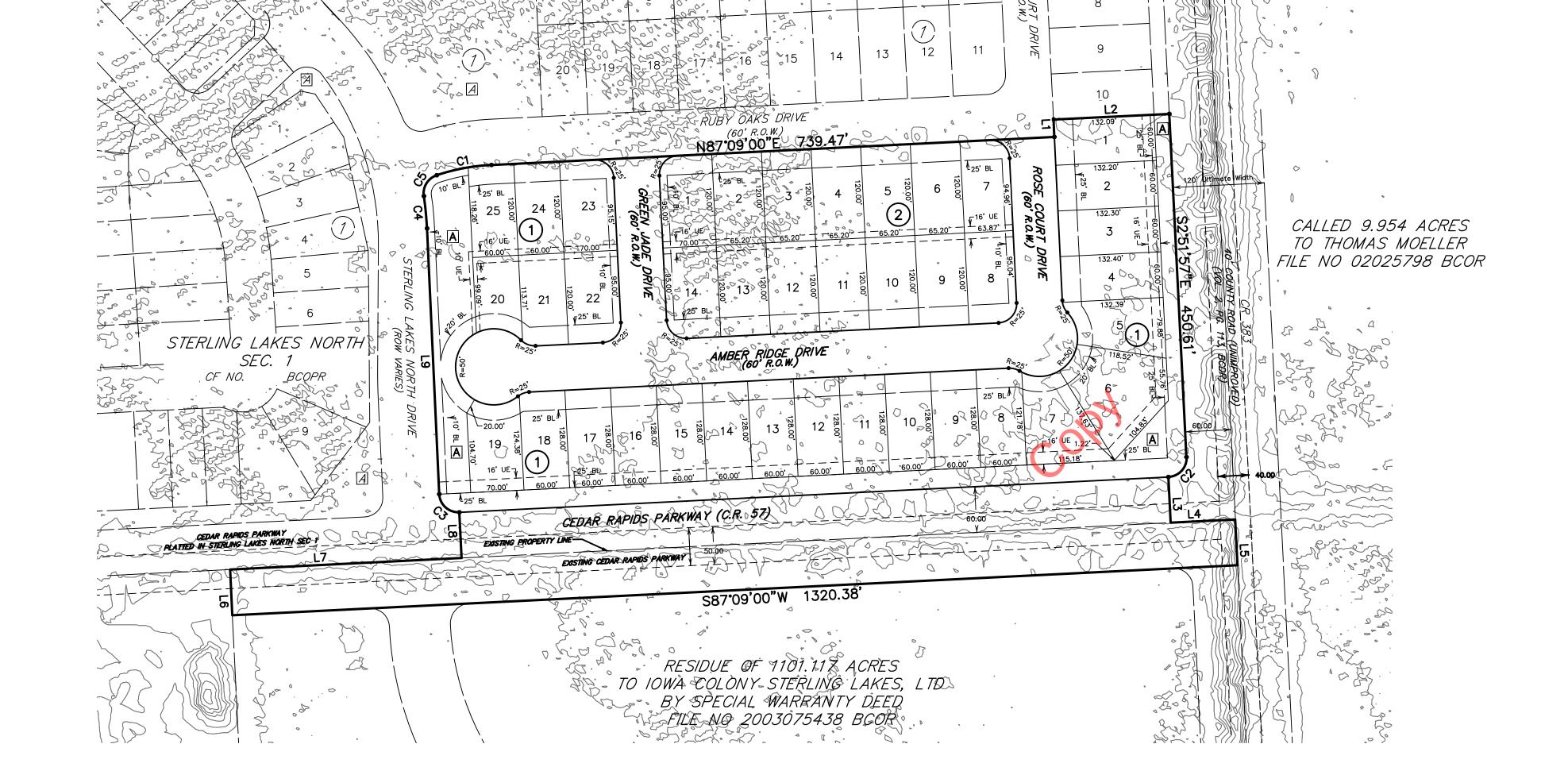
6. This subdivision employs a drainage system, which utilizes streets and adjacent properties to store and convey

- 7. Other than shown hereon, there are no pipeline easements, or pipelines within the boundaries of this plat. 8. All storm water drainage pipes, culverts, or other (includes driveway culverts) will be a minimum 24" I.D. or equal.
- 9. No Building Permits will be issued until all storm drainage improvements, which may include detention, have been
- 10. Subdivision is located in Zone "X" with no base flood base elevation required. This information is based on Brazoria County FIRM Community Map 48039C0110K, December 30, 2020.
- 11. All bearings based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone.
- 12. All coordinates shown hereon are surface and may be converted to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83 Grid Coordinates by applying the following scale factor: 0.99986213
- 13. Monuments set as exterior boundary markers will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod or three quarters (3/4) inch iron pipe at least thirty six (36) inches long, encased in concrete for a minimum of eighteen inches below the surface of the ground.
- 14. All permanent reference monuments ('PRM') will be set at all boundary line angle points, block corners, angle points, points of curvature, and at intervals not to exceed one thousand (1,000) feet. Permanent reference monuments shall conform to the Texas professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of
- 15. All monuments will be set to the standard of the Texas society of professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices of the Texas board of professional land surveying and shall bear
- 16. Interior lot corner monuments will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod at least thirty six
- 17. All streets shall be constructed in accordance with the Brazoria County Subdivision Regulations and shall be designed in accordance with lowa Colony EDCM.
- 18. All water and wastewater facilities shall conform to the State and County's design criteria.
- 19. All offsite easements to be dedicated by separate instrument.
- 20. All pipelines and pipleine easements within the platted are hereon.
- 21. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain must be elevated to the F.E.M.A. Base Flood Elevation No building permits will be issued in a floodway below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the Flood Plain Administrator's Office for specific information.
- 22. This plat is subject to the Development Agreement for Sierra Vista, as approved on February 15, 2016 and amended in June, 2018 and July 19, 2021

# STERLING LAKES NORTH SEC 4

A SUBDIVISION OF 13.36 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SECTION 57, H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-289, **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS** 1 RESERVE 39 LOTS 2 BLOCKS **JULY 2021** 

ENGINEER:	
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS,	INC.
10350 RICHMOND AVE.	
STE 200	
HOUSTON, TX 77042	
713-428-2400	



STERLING LAKES NORTH

10

	Line Table				Curve Table					
Line	Bearing	Distance		CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	TANGENT
L1	N02*46'08"W	22.83'		C1	270.00'	15°32'16"	73.22'	S79°22'51"W	73.00'	36.84
L2	N87°13'52"E	152.09		C2	25.00'	90°00'57"	39.28'	N42°08'31"E	35.36'	25.01'
L3	S02*51'06"E	60.00'		C3	25.00'	90°11'55"	39.36'	S47°45'03"E	35.42'	25.09'
L4	N87°09'00"E	84.81'		C4	430.00'	5*40'52"	42.64'	N05°29'32"W	42.62'	21.34'
L5	S02°51'00"E	60.00'		C5	25.00'	79°56'41"	34.88'	S31*38'23"W	32.12'	20.96'
L6	S02°49'58"E	60.00'								
L7	S87*09'00"W	304.03'								

L8 S02°51'00"E 60.00'



Wednesday, July 28, 2021

Stan Winter Jones Carter 1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400 The Woodlands, TX 77380

Re: Sterling Lakes North Section 3 Preliminary Plat
Previously Submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 2
Letter of Recommendation to Approve
CIOC Project No. SPP 210510-0649
ALLC Project No. 16007-2-195

Dear Mr. Winter;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the third submittal for Sterling Lakes North Section 3 Preliminary Plat, previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section 2, received on or about July 28, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance dated August 2002 and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on July 28, 2021. Please submit ten (10) folded copies of the plat to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than Thursday, July 29<sup>th</sup>, for consideration at the August 3, 2021, Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (<a href="mailto:krosser@iowacolonytx.gov">krosser@iowacolonytx.gov</a>)

Robert Hemminger, City Manager, (rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov)

Ron Cox, (rcox@roncoxconsulting.com)

RESTRICTED RESERVE A RESTRICTED RESERVE B Restricted to Landscape & Restricted to Landscape & Open Space Purposes Only Open Space Purposes Only 1.32 AC 0.09 AC 4,046 Sq Ft 57,794 Sq Ft Line Table N82°29'47"E | 209.76' N86°00'47"E | 58.64' L3 | S85°52'01"E | 76.73' L4 | S76°39'36"E | 76.73' L5 | S67°27'11"E | 76.73' L6 | S58°14'46"E | 76.73'

RESTRICTED RESERVE C Restricted to Landscape & Open Space Purposes Only 0.47 AC 20,730 Sq Ft

RESTRICTED RESERVE D RESTRICTED RESERVE E Restricted to Landscape & Restricted to Landscape & Open Space Purposes Only Open Space Purposes Only 6,032 Sq Ft 14,268 Sq Ft

00 00 Erm

STERLING LAKES NORTH

RESTRICTED RESERVE F Restricted to Landscape & Open Space Purposes Only 6,585 Sq Ft

RESTRICTED RESERVE G Restricted to Landscape & Open Space Purposes Only 5,284 Sq Ft

STERLING LAKES NORTH

CF NO. BCOPR

TOURMALINE DRIVE

(60' R.O.W.)

43.56' + -60.00' - | -60.00' + -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - | -60.00' - |

SAPPHIRE HILLS DRIVE (60' R.O.W.)

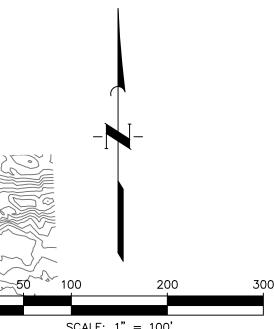
JADE HILL DRIVE

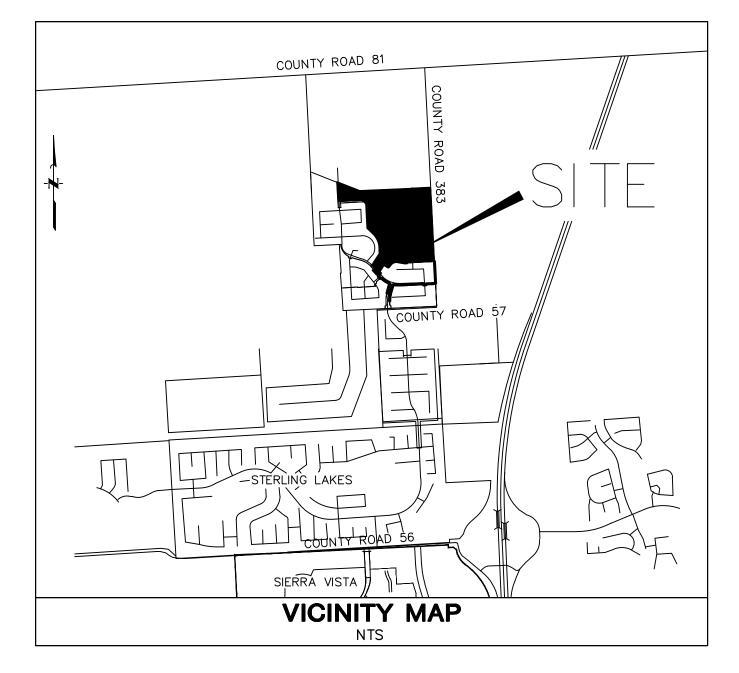
<del>-69.87'-</del>|-

(60' R.O.W.)

RESTRICTED RESERVE H Restricted to Landscape & Open Space Purposes Only 0.06 AC







#### NOTES

- 1. One-foot reserve dedicated for buffer purposes to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of street where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re—subdivided in a recorded plat, the one-foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.
- 2. Slab elevations (finished floor) shall be set at or above the minimum slab elevations defined in this plat.
- 3. All drainage easements shown hereon shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, foundations, plantings and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facilities.
- 4. All property shall drain into the drainage easement only through an approved drainage structure.
- 5. The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies within Brazoria County Drainage District #5 and BCMUD No 31.
- 6. This subdivision employs a drainage system, which utilizes streets and adjacent properties to store and convey storm water. Thus, during storm events, ponding of water should be expected to occur in the subdivision.
- 7. Other than shown hereon, there are no pipeline easements, or pipelines within the boundaries of this plat.
- 8. All storm water drainage pipes, culverts, or other (includes driveway culverts) will be a minimum 24" I.D. or equal.
- 9. No Building Permits will be issued until all storm drainage improvements, which may include detention, have been constructed.
- 10. Subdivision is located in Zone "AE" with no base flood base elevation required. This information is based on Brazoria County FIRM Community Map 48039C0115K, December 30, 2020.
- 11. All bearings based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone.
- 12. All coordinates shown hereon are surface and may be converted to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83 Grid Coordinates by applying the following scale factor: 0.99986213
- 13. Monuments set as exterior boundary markers will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod or three quarters (3/4) inch iron pipe at least thirty six (36) inches long, encased in concrete for a minimum of eighteen inches below the surface of the ground.
- 14. All permanent reference monuments ("PRM") will be set at all boundary line angle points, block corners, angle points, points of curvature, and at intervals not to exceed one thousand (1,000) feet. Permanent reference monuments shall conform to the Texas professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices.
- 15. All monuments will be set to the standard of the Texas society of professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices of the Texas board of professional land surveying and shall bear reference caps as indicated.
- 16. Interior lot corner monuments will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod at least thirty six (36) inches in length.
- 17. All water and wastewater facilities shall conform to the the City of Iowa Colony EDCM.
- 18. All offsite easements to be dedicated by separate instrument.
- 19. No pipeline or pipeline easement exists within the boundaries of this plat.
- 20. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain must be elevated to the F.E.M.A. Base Flood Elevation No building permits will be issued in a floodway below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the Flood Plain Administrator's Office for specific information.
- 21. All utilities are subject to and shall be designed in accordance with the City of Iowa Colony EDCM.
- 22. This plat is subject to the Development Agreement for Sierra Vista, as approved on February 15, 2016 and amended in June, 2018 and
- 23. The approval of the preliminary plat shall expire twelve (12) months after City Council approval unless the final plat has been submitted for final approval during that time. An extension of time may be given at the discretion of the City Council for a single extension period of six

# STERLING LAKES NORTH SEC 3

A SUBDIVISION OF 27.67 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE

SECTION 57, H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-289, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS 8 RESERVES 96 LOTS

**JULY 2021** 

4 BLOCKS

ENGINEER:
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC. 10.350 RICHMOND AVE.
STE 200
HOUSTON, TX 77042 713-428-2400

#### Curve Table CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT 25.00' 10012'09" 29.90' C2 50.00' 107'38'11" 93.93' S20°30'58"E

L7 | S49°02'22"E | 76.73'

L8 | S39°49'57"E | 76.73'

L9 S33°44'05"E 63.02'

L10 | S33°32'52"E | 180.00'

L11 S49°28'58"E 99.54'

L12 | S86°41'09"E | 106.62'

L13 N87°09'23"E 205.27

L14 S02°51'42"E 908.18'

L15 | N87°09'00"E | 697.07

L16 | S53°12'30"E | 339.76 L17 N36°47'30"E 390.94'

L18 | N43°00'21"W | 91.19' L19 | N36°47'30"E | 270.29'

L20 N41°35'07"E 104.89' L21 N06°13'51"E 108.43' L22 N41°17'32"E 259.68'

L23 N28°37'54"W 120.04' L24 N31°35'07"W 120.04' L25 N48°23'11"W 63.16'

L26 N48°23'11"W 51.64' L27 N20°58'32"W 75.94'

L28 N15**'**39'56"E 20.00'

L29 N56°41'53"W 20.00'

L30 N14°55'53"W 125.31'



Wednesday, July 28, 2021

Stan Winter Jones Carter 1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400 The Woodlands, TX 77380

Re: Sterling Lakes North Section 2 Preliminary Plat

Previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section One from Jones and Carter

Letter of Recommendation to Approve CIOC Project No. SPP 210510-0648 ALLC Project No. 16007-2-194

Dear Mr. Winter;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the third submittal for Sterling Lakes North Section 2 Preliminary Plat, previously submitted as Sterling Lakes North Section One from Jones and Carter, received on or about July 28, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance dated August 2002 and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on July 28, 2021. Please submit ten (10) folded copies of the plat to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than Thursday, July 29<sup>th</sup>, for consideration at the August 3, 2021 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (<a href="mailto:krosser@iowacolonytx.gov">krosser@iowacolonytx.gov</a>)

Robert Hemminger, City Manager, (rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov)

Ron Cox, (rcox@roncoxconsulting.com)

A RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"

Restricted to Recreation,
Landscape, Incidental Utilities &

Open Space

Purposes Only

2.50 AC

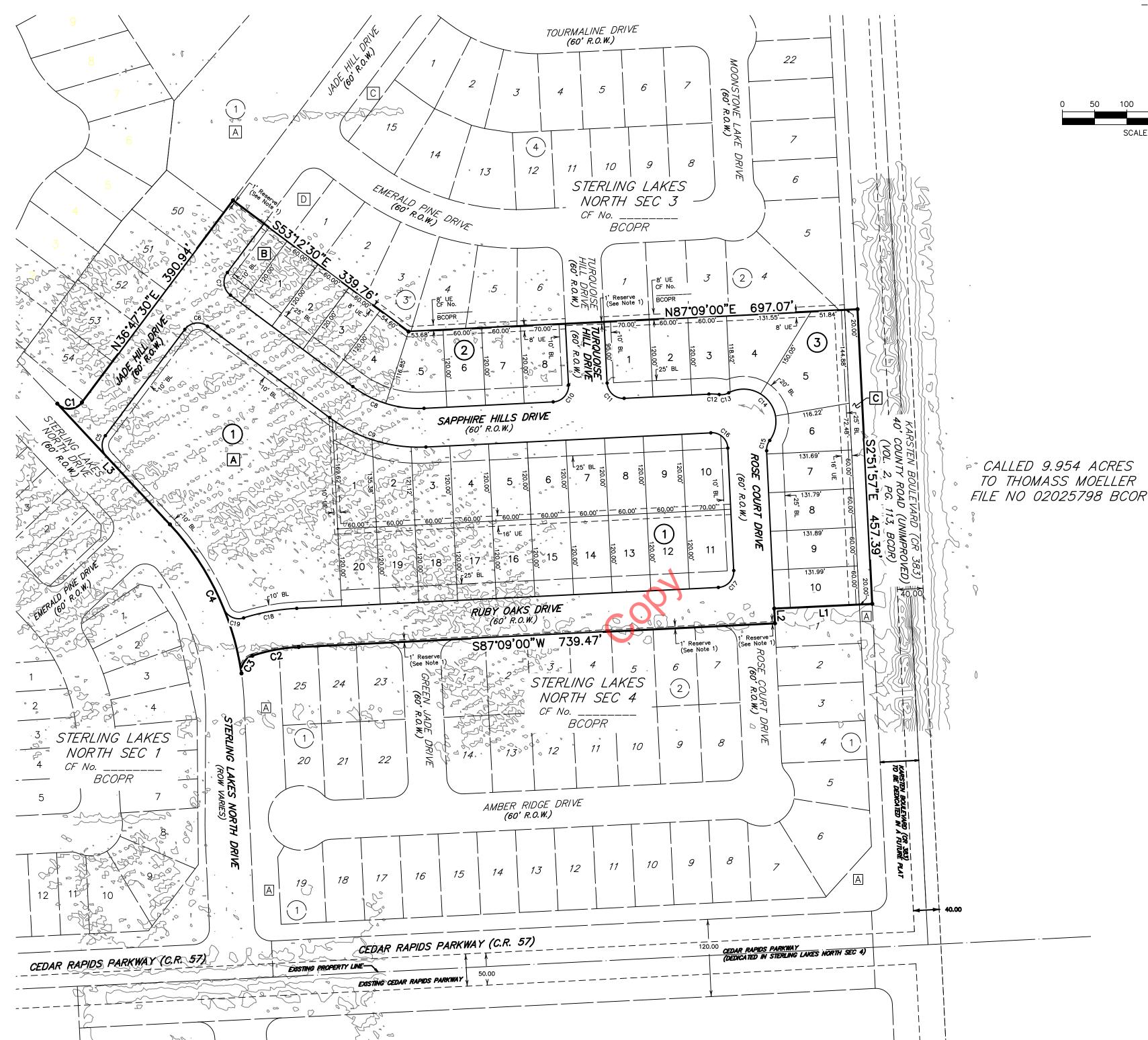
108,875 SQ FT

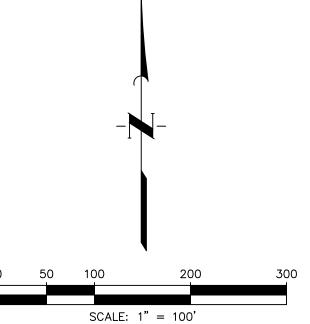
Restricted to Landscape,
Open Space & Incidental
Utility Purposes Only
0.12 AC
5,285 SQ FT

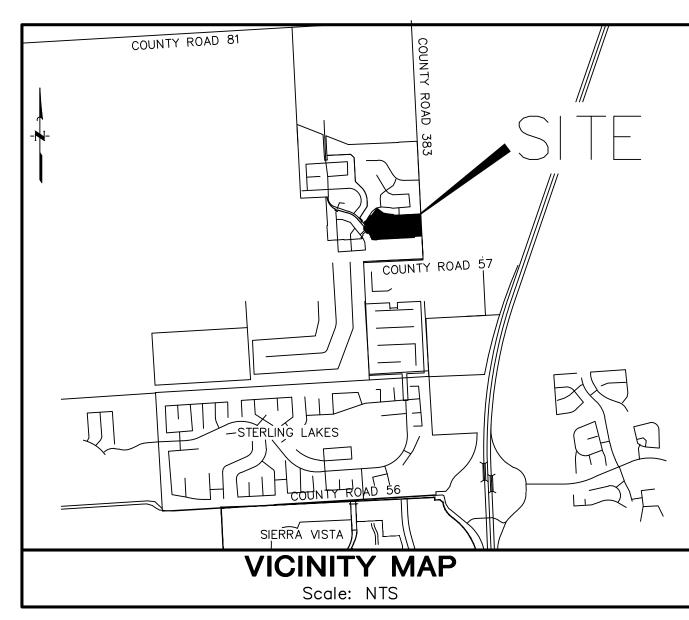
Restricted Reserve "C"
Restricted to Landscape,
Open Space & Incidental
Utility Purposes Only
0.21 AC
9,147 SQ FT

	Line Tabl	е
Line	Bearing	Distance
L1	S87°13'52"W	152.09'
L2	S02°46'08"E	22.83'
L3	N43°00'21"W	256.03

	Curve Table								
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	TANGENT			
C1	25.00'	100°12'09"	43.72'	N86°53'35"E	38.36'	29.90'			
C2	270.00'	15 <b>°</b> 32'16"	73.22'	S79°22'51"W	73.00'	36.84'			
С3	25.00'	79 <b>*</b> 56'41"	34.88'	S31°38'23"W	32.12'	20.96'			
C4	430.00'	34*40'23"	260.22'	N25*40'09"W	256.27'	134.23'			
C5	25.00'	79*47'51"	34.82'	S03°06'25"E	32.07'	20.90'			
C6	25.00'	90'00'00"	39.27'	S81°47'30"W	35.36'	25.00'			
C7	25.00'	90'00'00"	39.27'	S08"12'30"E	35.36'	25.00'			
C8	170.00'	39 <b>*</b> 38'31"	117.62'	S73°01'45"E	115.29'	61.27'			
C9	230.00'	39 <b>*</b> 38'31"	159.13'	S73°01'45"E	155.98'	82.90'			
C10	25.00'	90'00'00"	39.27'	N42*09'00"E	35.36'	25.00'			
C11	25.00'	90'00'00"	39.27'	S47°51'00"E	35.36'	25.00'			
C12	85.00'	10 <b>°</b> 37'05"	15.75'	N87*32'28"W	15.73'	7.90'			
C13	25.00'	35*21'27"	15.43'	N80°05'21"E	15.18'	7.97'			
C14	50.00'	153°40'51"	134.11'	N40*44'57"W	97.37'	213.85'			
C15	25.00'	38 <b>*</b> 51'36"	16.96'	S16°39'40"W	16.63'	8.82'			
C16	25.00'	90°04'52"	39.31'	N47*48'34"W	35.38'	25.04'			
C17	25.00'	89*55'08"	39.23'	N42*11'26"E	35.33'	24.96'			
C18	330.00'	14 <b>°</b> 34'30"	83.95'	S79°51'44"W	83.72'	42.20'			
C19	25.00'	85 <b>°</b> 11'33"	37.17	S64°49'44"E	33.84'	22.99'			







#### <u>General Notes</u>

- . One—foot reserve dedicated for buffer purposes to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of street where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re—subdivided in a recorded plat, the one—foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right—of—way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.
- 2. Slab elevations (finished floor) shall be set at or above the minimum slab elevations defined in this plat.
- 3. All drainage easements shown hereon shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, foundations, plantings and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facilities.
- 4. All property shall drain into the drainage easement only through an approved drainage structure.
- 5. The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies within Brazoria County Drainage District #5 and BCMUD No 31.
- 6. This subdivision employs a drainage system, which utilizes streets and adjacent properties to store and convey storm water. Thus, during storm events, ponding of water should be expected to occur in the subdivision.
- 7. Other than shown hereon, there are no pipeline easements, or pipelines within the boundaries of this plat.
- 8. All storm water drainage pipes, culverts, or other (includes driveway culverts) will be a minimum 24" I.D. or equal.
- 9. No Building Permits will be issued until all storm drainage improvements, which may include detention, have been constructed.
- 10. Subdivision is located in Zone "AE" with no base flood base elevation required. This information is based on Brazoria County FIRM Community Map 48039C0115K, December 30, 2020.
- 11. All bearings based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone.
- 12. All coordinates shown hereon are surface and may be converted to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83 Grid Coordinates by applying the following scale factor: 0.99986213
- 13. Monuments set as exterior boundary markers will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod or three quarters (3/4) inch iron pipe at least thirty six (36) inches long, encased in concrete for a minimum of eighteen inches below the surface of the ground.
- 14. All permanent reference monuments ("PRM") will be set at all boundary line angle points, block corners, angle points, points of curvature, and at intervals not to exceed one thousand (1,000) feet. Permanent reference monuments shall conform to the Texas professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices.
- 15. All monuments will be set to the standard of the Texas society of professional land surveying practices act and the general rules of procedures and practices of the Texas board of professional land surveying and shall bear reference caps as indicated.
- 16. Interior lot corner monuments will be set with a minimum of five eights (5/8) inch iron rod at least thirty six (36) inches in length.
- 17. All water and wastewater facilities shall conform to the the City of Iowa Colony EDCM.
- 18. All offsite easements to be dedicated by separate instrument.
- 19. No pipeline or pipeline easement exists within the boundaries of this plat.
- 20. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain must be elevated to the F.E.M.A. Base Flood Elevation No building permits will be issued in a floodway below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the Flood Plain Administrator's Office for specific information.
- 21. All utilities are subject to and shall be designed in accordance with the City of Iowa Colony EDCM.
- 22. This plat is subject to the Development Agreement for Sierra Vista, as approved on February 15, 2016 and amended June, 2018 and
- 23. The approval of the preliminary plat shall expire twelve (12) months after City Council approval unless the final plat has been submitted for final approval during that time. An extension of time may be given at the discretion of the City Council for a single extension period of six (6) months.

# STERLING LAKES NORTH SEC 2

A SUBDIVISION OF 13.22 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
SECTION 57, H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-289,
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
38 LOTS 3 RESERVES 3 BLOCKS
JULY 2021

ENGINEER:

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.

10350 RICHMOND AVE.

STE 200

HOUSTON, TX 77042

713-428-2400

OWNER:
IOWA COLONY STERLING LAKES, LTD
2450 FONDREN ROAD
STE 210
HOUSTON, TX 77063
713-783-6702

PLANNER/SURVEYOR:

JONES CARTER

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Registration No. 100461-04
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



Friday, July 30, 2021

Amber Scopes Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc. 10350 Richard Ave., Suite 200 Houston, TX 77042

Re: Sterling Lakes North Section One Preliminary Plat

Letter of Recommendation to Approve CIOC Project No. SPP 200923-1093 ALLC Project No. 16007-2-171

Dear Ms. Scopes;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the third submittal of Sterling Lakes North Section One Preliminary Plat received on or about July 30, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance dated August 2002 and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on July 30, 2021. Please provide Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, ten (10) folded prints by no later than Monday, August 2, 2021, for consideration at the August 3, 2021, Planning and Zoning Meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (<u>krosser@iowacolonytx.gov</u>)

Robert Hemminger, City Manager, (rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov)

Ron Cox, (<u>rcox@roncoxconsulting.com</u>)

### WE, LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS OFFICERS, OWNERS, HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS OWNERS, OF THE 2.671 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF STERLING LAKES NORTH SEC 1 PLAT, DO HEREBY MAKE SUBDIVISION OF SAID PROPERTY FOR AND ON BEHALF OF SAID PARTNERSHIP, FOR PUBLIC USE, THE STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON FOREVER, AND DO HEREBY WAIVE ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERATION OF THE SURFACE, OR ANY PORTION OF THE STREETS OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO CONFORM TO SUCH GRADES, AND DO HEREBY BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNED TO WARRANT AND DEFEND THE TITLE OF THE LAND SO DEDICATED. FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT THOSE STREETS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE PLAT SPECIFICALLY NOTED A PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY, SHALL BE HEREBY ESTABLISHED AND MAINTAINED AS PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY BY THE OWNERS, HEIRS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE PLAT AND ALWAYS AVAILABLE FOR THE GENERAL USE OF SAID OWNERS AND TO THE PUBLIC FOR FIREFIGHTER, FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT, POLICE AND EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF WHATEVER NATURE AT ALL TIMES AND DO HEREBY BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS, SUCCESSORS AND ESTABLISHED AS PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. FURTHER, LIENHOLDERS MUST EXECUTE A SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT SUBORDINATING THEIR LIENS TO ALL PUBLIC STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, SCHOOL SITES AND OTHER PUBLIC AREAS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SUCH SUBDIVISION OR RESUBDIVISION AS BEING SET ASIDE FOR PUBLIC USE OR PURPOSE. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, IOWA COLONY STERLING LAKES, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY \_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, THEREUNTO AUTHORIZED, ATTESTED BY ITS \_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, THIS \_\_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_. LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY PRINT NAME: STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, OF LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN STATED. GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS \_\_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_. NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES I, BRIAN NAWARA, AM AUTHORIZED (OR REGISTERED) UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND ACCURATE; WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION; AND THAT, EXCEPT AS SHOWN, ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS, POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON PIPES OR IRON RODS HAVING A DIAMETER OF FIVE EIGHTHS (5/8) INCH AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET; AND THAT THE PLAT BOUNDARY CORNERS HAVE BEEN TIED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD-83. BRIAN NAWARA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6060 CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY CLERK LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LAND PARCELED CAN BE FOUND ON SHEET 2 OF 4. APPROVAL BY PLAT ROOM RECORDER JOYCE HUDMAN, COUNTY CLERK \_\_\_, PAGE FLOOD PLAIN CERTIFICATION STRUCTURES BUILT ON LOTS IN THE DESIGNATED FLOOD PLAIN MUST BE ELEVATED TO THE F.I.A. BASE FLOOD ELEVATION. NO BUILDING PERMITS WILL BE ISSUED IN A FLOODWAY BELOW THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (B.F.E.). THIS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION ORDINANCE. CONTACT THE FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR'S OFFICE FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION. BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 5 APPROVAL BCDD5 REFERENCE ID # B200051

LEE WALDEN, P.E., PRESIDENT

BRANDON MIDDLETON, SECRETARY/TREASURER

DATE

XUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

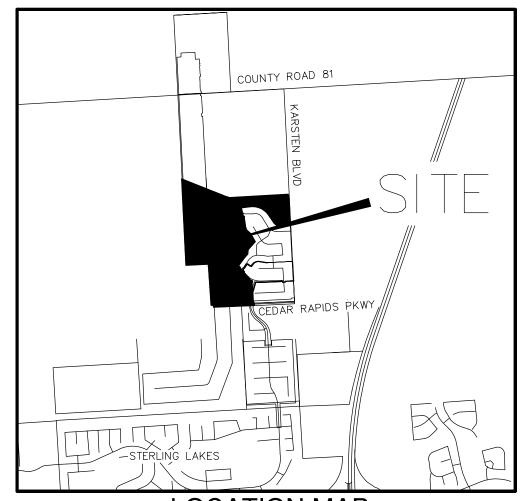
#### PLAT NOTES:

- 1. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES, REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD-83; AND, MAY BE CONVERTED TO SURFACE VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.999870017.
- 2. ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204),
- 3. ABSENT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION BY AFFECTED UTILITIES, ALL CENTERPOINT ENERGY, BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 5, AND CITY OF IOWA COLONY UTILITY EASEMENTS MUST BE KEPT UNOBSTRUCTED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY UNAUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS OR OBSTRUCTIONS MAY BE REMOVED BY THE UTILITY AT THE PROPERTY OWNER'S EXPENSE.
- 4. THE PRELIMINARY PLAT SHALL EXPIRE TWELVE (12) MONTHS AFTER CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL UNLESS THE FINAL PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED FOR FINAL APPROVAL DURING THAT TIME. AN EXTENSION OF TIME MAY BE GIVEN AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CITY COUNCIL FOR A SINGLE EXTENSION PERIOD
- 5. ALL STREETS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE CITY'S DESIGN CRITERIA.
- 6. A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALK SHALL BE REQUIRED ALONG BOTH SPINE ROADS, OR A MINIMUM OF SIX (6) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALK SHALL BE REQUIRED ALONG 1 SIDE, AND A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE REQUIRED ALONG STREETS WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL SECTION AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY'S DESIGN CRITERIA.
- 7. SIDEWALKS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED AS A PART OF THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT FOR EACH TRACT, IF SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED.
- 8. THE OWNER WILL PROVIDE EASEMENTS FOR POWER LINES WHERE SUCH ARE REQUIRED, EITHER AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OR BY SEPARATE INSTRUMENT DEDICATION.
- 9. THE OWNER WILL PROVIDE STREET NAME SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- 10. THIS SUBDIVISION EMPLOYS A DRAINAGE SYSTEM, WHICH UTILIZES STREETS AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES TO STORE AND CONVEY STORM WATER. THUS, DURING STORM EVENTS, PONDING OF WATER SHOULD BE EXPECTED TO OCCUR IN THE SUBDIVISION.
- 11. CEDAR RAPID PARKWAY AND KARSTEN BOULEVARD ARE DESIGNATED AS A "PLANNED THOROUGHFARE" (MINIMUM 120' WIDTH) ON THE CURRENT MAJOR THOROUGHFARE PLAN.
- 12. THE ELEVATIONS FOR THIS SURVEY ARE NAVD88 (JUNE 1991 ADJ.) BASED ON THE PUBLISHED ELEVATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING NGS BENCHMARKS: AW2026 ELEVATION: 52.00' AW5685 ELEVATION" 56.13'
- 13. BOUNDARY CLOSURE CALCULATION ERROR (1:254,729.00)
- 14. THIS PROPERTY LIES WITHIN BCMUD NO 31.
- 15. NO BUILDING PERMITS WILL BE ISSUED UNTIL ALL THE STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY INCLUDE DETENTION, HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED.
- 16. SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED PARTIALLY IN ZONE "X" WITH NO BASE FLOOD BASE ELEVATION REQUIRED AND PARTIALLY LOCATED IN ZONE "AE" WITH A BASE FLOOD ELEVATION OF 53.0. THIS INFORMATION IS BASED ON BRAZORIA COUNTY FIRM COMMUNITY MAP 48039, PANEL 110K, DATED DECEMBER 30,
- 17. MONUMENTS SET AS EXTERIOR BOUNDARY MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH A MINIMUM OF FIVE EIGHTS (5/8) INCH IRON ROD OR THREE QUARTERS (3/4) INCH IRON PIPE AT LEAST THIRTY SIX (36) INCHES LONG, ENCASED IN CONCRETE FOR A MINIMUM OF EIGHTEEN INCHES BELOW THE SURFACE OF
- 18. ALL PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENTS (PRM) WILL BE SET AT ALL BOUNDARY LINE ANGLE POINTS. BLACK CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS, POINTS OF CURVATURE, AND AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED ONE THOUSAND (1,000) FEET. PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE TEXAS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING PRACTICES ACT AND THE GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES.
- 19. ALL MONUMENTS WILL BE SET TO THE STANDARD OF THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING PRACTICES ACT AND THE GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES OF THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING AND SHALL BEAR REFERENCE CAPS AS INDICATED.
- 20. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITIES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY'S DESIGN CRITERIA.
- 21. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR STERLING LAKES AT IOWA COLONY AND SIERRA VISTA, AS APPROVED ON FEBRUARY 15, 2016, AMENDED IN JUNE, 2018 AND AMENDED JULY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY. TEXAS THIS THE \_\_\_

BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 5 FINAL PLAT AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- 1. SLAB ELEVATIONS (FINISHED FLOOR) SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. (DOES NOT APPLY)
- 2. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTINGS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE
- 3. ALL PROPERTY SHALL DRAIN INTO THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT ONLY THROUGH AN APPROVED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.
- 4. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND DETENTION POND RESERVES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, WITH THE \_\_\_\_\_\_, WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNERS AND/OR BUSINESS OWNERS: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, AND GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY HAVE JURISDICTION. INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS AND BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5, SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT, BUT NOT THE OBLIGATION TO ENTER UPON THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO PERFORM MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS AT ANY TIME AFTER THE DATE HEREOF. (DOES NOT APPLY)
- 5. THE PROPERTY IDENTIFIED IN THE FOREGOING PLAT LIES WITH BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #5.
- 6. THIS RURAL COMMERCIAL SITE EMPLOYS A NATURAL DRAINAGE SYSTEM, WHICH IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE FOR THE SITE THAT IS SIMILAR TO THAT WHICH EXISTED UNDER PRE-DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS. THUS, DURING LARGE STORM EVENTS, PONDING OF WATER SHOULD BE EXPECTED TO OCCUR ON THE SITE TO THE EXTENT IT MAY HAVE PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT, BUT SUCH PONDING SHOULD NOT REMAIN FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME. (DOES NOT APPLY)
- 7. LAND USE WITHIN THE COMMERCIAL SITE IS LIMITED TO AN AVERAGE IMPERVIOUSNESS OF NO MORE THAN \_\_\_\_\_PERCENT. THE DRAINAGE AND /OR DETENTION SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED WITH THE ASSUMPTION THAT THIS AVERAGE PERCENT, IMPERVIOUSNESS WILL NOT BE EXCEEDED. IF THIS PERCENTAGE IS TO BE EXCEEDED, A REPLAT AND/OR REDESIGN OF THE SYSTEM MAY BE NECESSARY. (DOES NOT APPLY)
- 8. OTHER THAN SHOWN HERON, THERE ARE NO PIPELINE EASEMENTS OR PIPELINES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT.
- 9. ALL STORM WATER DRAINAGE PIPES, CULVERTS, TILES OR OTHER (INCLUDING DRIVEWAY CULVERTS) WILL BE MINIMUM 24" I.D. OR EQUAL.
- 10.DEDICATED DRAINAGE EASEMENT(S) GRANTED TO BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 FOR DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE PURPOSES SHALL INCLUDE 45 FEET TOP OF BANK, PLUS THE SUM (FOOTAGE) OF BOTH DITCH SIDE SLOPES AND CHANNEL BOTTOM AND 45 FEET OF BANK ON THE **OPPOSITE BANK.**
- 11.DEDICATED INGRESS/EGRESS ACCESSES ARE GRANTED TO BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 (SEE DISTRICT RESOLUTION NO 2007-06 & NO 2007-07). ACCESS WILL BE GATED AND LOCKED WITH BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5'S LOCK.
- 12.PROHIBITED USE OF "METAL" PIPE IN STORM WATER/SEWER APPLICATIONS (SEE DISTRICT RESOLUTION NO 2007-08).
- 13.PROHIBITED USE OF "RIP-RAP" IN STORM WATER/SEWER APPLICATIONS (DISTRICT POLICY).
- 14.PIPELINES, UTILITY LINES AND OTHER CROSSING UNDER ANY BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #5 DITCH REQUIRE APPROVAL AND PERMITTING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 15.ALL DEDICATED STORM WATER DRAINAGE AND/OR ACCESS EASEMENTS TO BE GRANTED TO BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 BY THE PROPERTY OWNER WILL BE INITIATED AND RECORDED, AT PROPERTY OWNER'S EXPENSE, IN BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS WITH A 'RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER' AFFIXED TO SAID EASEMENT PRIOR TO FINAL PROJECT APPROVAL GRANTED BY BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.
- 16.IT WILL BE THE PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY IF ANY BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 'DEDICATED' DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE ON OR CROSS THEIR PROPERTY. IF SO, THE PROPERTY OWNER WILL COMPLY AS STATED WITHIN THE RECORDED EASEMENT.
- 17.PROJECT FIELD START-UP WILL START WITHIN 365 CALENDAR DAYS FROM DATE SHOWN HERE. CONTINUOUS AND REASONABLE FIELD SITE WORK IS EXPECTED. SEE BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE CRITERIA MANUAL SECTION 1, INTRODUCTION; SUB -SECTION 1.5. PLAT AND PLAN APPROVAL PROCESS, AND DRAINAGE ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES; TIME LIMIT FOR APPROVAL AND BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 RESOLUTION 2011-1, ALLOWABLE TIME(S) AND PROCEDURES FOR STARTING-UP APPROVED PROJECTS.



**LOCATION MAP** 

#### FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE) SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD) SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)-ROW = ACRE AERIAL EASEMENT SSE = SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT STM SE = STORM SEWER EASEMENT WATER LINE EASEMENT DE DRAINAGE EASEMENT UTILITY EASEMENT FC NO. = FILM CODE NUMBER UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT UVE = BUILDING LINE BL = RADIUS RIGHT-OF-WAY ROW = SQUARE FEET BUILDING LINE = GARAGE BUILDING LINE IRON ROD = FD = FOUND = COMPENSATING OPEN SPACE COS HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS = HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS HCDR OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT OPRRPHC = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY TEXAS HCCF NO. = HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER

# STERLING LAKES

## NORTH SEC 1

#### PRELIMINARY PLAT

A SUBDIVISION OF 98.190 ACRES LOCATED IN THE H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 516 BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

8 BLOCKS RESERVES

SCALE: 1"= 100'

SEPTEMBER 2020

LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY JACK LIPAR

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT 1450 LAKE ROBBINS DRIVE, SUITE 430 THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380 TEL. 281.362.8998



HOUSTON I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I FORT WORTH I DALLAS 10333 RICHMOND AVE. STE 900 I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400 TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN, MAYOR	SYDNEY HARGRODER
ARNETTA HICKS-MURRAY	MARQUETTE GREENE-YOUNG

CHAD WILSEY

HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF STERLING LAKES NORTH STERLING LAKES DRIVE STREET DEDICATION PLAT AS SHOWN HEREON.

#### CERTIFICATE OF CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

DINH HO, P.E., CITY ENGINEER

WIL KENNEDY

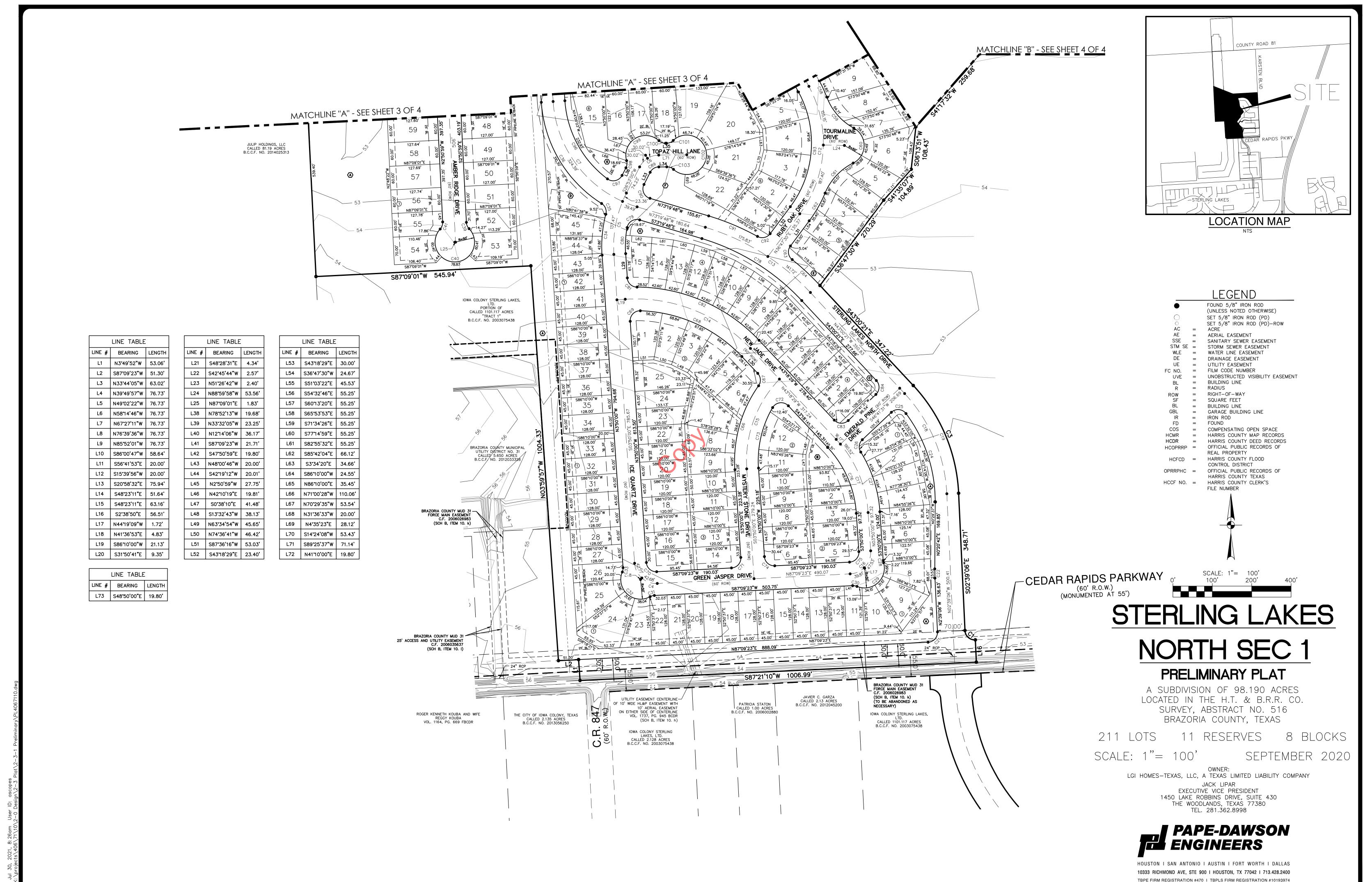
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF STERLING LAKES NORTH STERLING LAKES DRIVE STREET DEDICATION PLAT AS SHOWN HEREON.

DAVID HURST, CHAIRMAN	MELANIE HAMPTON	
STEVEN BYRUM-BRASTEN	LES HOSEY	
VINCE PATTERSON	TIMOTHY VARLACK	BRIAN NAWARA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6060 10350 RICHMOND AVENUE, SUITE 200 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 TEL. 713.428.2400
MCLEAN BARNETT		122. 7.31.123.2.133
APPROVAL BY CITY ENGINEER		

DATE

KERRY OSBURN, VICE PRESIDENT

JARROD ADEN, DISTRICT ENGINEER



OCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

		CURV	/E TABLE		
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH
C1	25.00'	90'11'32"	S47°44'52"E	35.41	39.35'
C2	50.00'	107'38'11"	S20°30'58"E	80.71	93.93'
C3	430.00'	40°21'15"	S22°49'43"E	296.63'	302.86
C4	55.00'	89'00'38"	S48°20'19"E	77.11'	85.44
C5	300.00'	30°43'00"	S11°31'30"W	158.91	160.83
C6	55.00'	62°32'37"	S58°09'19"W	57.10'	60.04
C7	300.00'	69*29'48"	S38°34'54"E	341.98'	363.88'
C8	55.00'	89*00'59"	S41°39'31"W	77.11'	85.45
C9	55.00'	90'00'00"	N48°50'00"W	77.78'	86.39
C10	55.00'	90°00'00"	N41°10'00"E	77.78'	86.39
C11	55.00'	65°12'06"	N61°13'57"W	59.27	62.59
C12	300.00	65*25'24"	N4°04'48"E	324.25'	342.56
C13	600.00	30°19'27"	N5810'04"W	313.86	317.55
C14	400.00'	50°31'31"	N68*34'14"W	341.42'	352.73'
C15	300.00	47°40'11"	S20*00'05"W	242.46'	249.60'
C16	55.00'	90*59'22"	N41°39'41"E	78.45'	87.34
C17	300.00'	39*28'29"	N23°34'14"W	202.63	206.69
C18	400.00'	40°21'16"	N22°49'43"W	275.94	281.73
C19	430.00'	40°21'15"	S22°49'43"E	296.63'	302.86
C21	25.00'	89*48'27"	N42°15'08"E	35.30'	39.19'
	Т	CURV	E TABLE		_
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH
C63	25.00'	88°14'17"	S7*19'38"E	34.81	38.50'
C64	630.00'	8*26'25"	S47"13'34"E	92.72'	92.81'
C66	330.00'	39*09'43"	N15°44'52"E	221.19'	225.56
C67	25.00'	78 <b>°</b> 38'12 <b>"</b>	N3*59'23"W	31.68'	34.31
C68	370.00'	44*53'28"	N65°45'12"W	282.54	289.89
C69	25.00'	95*38'03"	S43*59'02"W	37.05'	41.73
C70	25.00'	89*00'38"	S48*20'19"E	35.05'	38.84
C71	25.00'	90°59'22"	N41°39'41"E	35.66'	39.70'
C72	25.00'	106°35'18"	S83°23'52"W	40.09'	46.51'

S13°08'06"W | 157.60' | 159.92'

S48°20'19"E | 35.05' | 38.84'

N41°39'41"E 35.66' 39.70'

N23'34'14"W | 182.36' | 186.02'

N23\*34'14"W | 182.36' | 186.02'

N5810'04"W | 298.17' | 301.67'

S58°26'37"W 37.29' 42.09'

S3\*11'31"W | 66.05' | 66.21'

S88\*18'29"E 35.36' 39.27'

C73 | 270.00' | 33°56'13"

C74 | 25.00' | 89°00'38"

C75 | 25.00' | 90**'**59'22"

C76 | 270.00' | 39°28'35"

C77 | 25.79' | 39°28'35"

C78 | 570.00' | 30°19'27" |

C80 | 270.00' | 14°03'02" |

25.00' | 96\*27'10"

C41	25.00'	44*50'52"	N19 <b>*</b> 34 <b>'</b> 27 <b>"</b> E	19.07'	19.57'
C42	25.00'	90°59'01"	N48°20'29"W	35.66'	39.70'
		CURV	E TABLE		
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH
C84	25.00'	89*41'52"	N1°50'35"E	35.26'	39.14
C85	25.00'	90°00'00"	N48*50'00"W	35.36'	39.27
C86	25.00'	89*00'59"	S41°39'31"W	35.05'	38.84
C87	25.00'	90°59'01"	S48*20'29"E	35.66'	39.70
C88	25.00'	90°00'00"	N41°10'00"E	35.36'	39.27
C89	25.00'	62°32'37"	S58°09'19"W	25.95'	27.29'
C90	25.00'	100°12'48"	S23°13'24"E	38.36'	43.73
C91	630.00'	12°14'11"	S67"12'42"E	134.29'	134.55
C92	25.00'	82*06'53"	N77*50'57"E	32.84'	35.83
C93	270.00'	65°25'24"	N4°04'48"E	291.82'	308.30
C94	25.00'	65"12'06"	N61°13'57"W	26.94'	28.45
C95	25.00'	90°00'00"	S41°10'00"W	35.36'	39.27
C96	270.00'	49*25'46"	S28*32'53"E	225.77	232.93
C97	25.00'	99*51'14"	N76°48'37"E	38.26'	43.57
C98	25.00'	42°50'00"	N5°28'00"E	18.26'	18.69'
C99	50.00'	14812'37"	N58 <b>°</b> 09'19 <b>"</b> E	96.18'	129.34
C100	25.00'	42°50'00"	S69*09'23"E	18.26'	18.69'
C101	25.00'	42*50'00"	N68°00'37"E	18.26'	18.69'
C102	1		CO17 4'07"E	77 77'	074 04
C102	50.00'	265*40'01"	S0°34'23"E	73.33	231.84

CURVE # RADIUS DELTA CHORD BEARING CHORD LENGTH

 C22
 450.00'
 2°59'47"
 N1°09'12"W
 23.53'
 23.53'

 C24
 370.00'
 37°13'16"
 N18°15'56"W
 236.16'
 240.36'

 C25
 25.00'
 96°25'55"
 N85°05'31"W
 37.28'
 42.08'

 C26
 25.00'
 78°26'12"
 S7°28'25"W
 31.61'
 34.22'

 C27
 330.00'
 27°54'41"
 S17°47'20"E
 159.17'
 160.76'

 C28
 25.00'
 12°40'35"
 S10°10'17"E
 5.52'
 5.53'

 C29
 50.00'
 129°30'24"
 S48°14'37"W
 90.45'
 113.02'

 C30
 25.00'
 25°50'27"
 N79°55'24"W
 11.18'
 11.28'

 C31
 25.00'
 26°11'34"
 S74°03'36"W
 11.33'
 11.43'

 C32
 50.00'
 141°16'37"
 N48°23'53"W
 94.34'
 123.29'

N9°12'13"E

N5°15'15"E

25.00' 72°03'02" N21°41'00"W 29.41' 31.44'

50.00' | 265'35'14" | S89'12'16"W | 73.38' | 231.77'

C38 | 25.00' | 89°00'59" | S41°39'31"W | 35.05' | 38.84'

11.28' 11.38'

104.24' | 104.68'

N30°46'15"W | 298.99' | 310.30'

N48\*50'00"W 35.36' 39.27'

S23°13'10"E | 17.40' | 17.78'

C33 | 25.00' | 26°04'25" |

C34 | 330.00' | 1810'31" |

C36 | 330.00' | 53°52'31" |

C37 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" |

C39 | 25.00' | 40°44'23" |

	CURVE TABLE							
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH			
C43	25.00'	89°00'59"	N41°39'31"E	35.05'	38.84			
C44	25.00'	25*41'44"	N15*41'51"W	11.12'	11.21'			
C45	50.00'	140°03'47"	N41°29'11"E	93.99'	122.23			
C46	25.00'	25°21'04"	S81°09'28"E	10.97	11.06'			
C47	25.00'	20°05'14"	N76°07'23"E	8.72'	8.76			
C48	50.00'	134°43'40"	S46*33'24"E	92.30'	117.57			
C49	25.00'	24°38'26"	S8°29'13"W	10.67	10.75			
C50	25.00'	25*39'10"	S16*39'35"E	11.10'	11.19'			
C51	50.00'	133°42'36"	S37°22'08"W	91.95'	116.68			
C52	25.00'	18*03'25"	N84°48'17"W	7.85'	7.88'			
C53	25.00'	90°00'00"	S41°10'00"W	35.36'	39.27			
C54	25.00'	90°00'00"	S48*50'00"E	35.36'	39.27			
C55	25.00'	26*54'38"	N72*42'41"E	11.63'	11.74'			
C56	50.00'	118*35'17"	S61°26'59"E	85.98'	103.49			
C57	25.00'	26°28'34"	S15°23'37"E	11.45'	11.55'			
C58	330.00'	7*57'02"	S24*39'23"E	45.76'	45.79°			
C59	150.00'	40°46'38"	S41°04'11"E	104.52	106.75			
C60	50.00'	124*55'05"	S1°00'02"W	88.67'	109.01			
C61	150.00'	40°46'38"	S43*04'16"W	104.52	106.75			
C62	330.00'	14 <b>°</b> 06'34"	S29°44'14"W	81.06'	81.26			

C81 25.00' 85'43'51" S46'41'55"E 34.01' 37.41'

C82 430.00' 46"15'22" S66"26'10"E 337.80' 347.15'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH
C104	25.00'	90'00'00"	N48*50'00"W	35.36'	39.27'
C105	25.00'	90°00'00"	S41°10'00"W	35.36	39.27'
C106	25.00'	90°00'00"	S48°50'00"E	35.36	39.27'
C107	25.00'	90°00'00"	N41°10'00"E	35.36'	39.27'



FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE) SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)

SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)-ROW
AC = ACRE
AE = AERIAL EASEMENT
SSE = SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM SE = STORM SEWER EASEMENT
WLE = WATER LINE EASEMENT

DE = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
UE = UTILITY EASEMENT
FC NO. = FILM CODE NUMBER
UVE = UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT
BL = BUILDING LINE

ROW = RIGHT-OF-WAY

SF = SQUARE FEET

BL = BUILDING LINE

GBL = GARAGE BUILDING LINE

IR = IRON ROD

RADIUS

=

FD = FOUND

COS = COMPENSATING OPEN SPACE

HCMR = HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS

HCDR = HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS

HCOPRRP = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF

REAL PROPERTY

HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD

OPRRPHC = CONTROL DISTRICT

OPRRPHC = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY TEXAS

HCCF NO. = HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S

FILE NUMBER

STERLING LAKES

# NORTH SEC 1

### PRELIMINARY PLAT

A SUBDIVISION OF 98.190 ACRES LOCATED IN THE H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 516 BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

11 LOTS 11 RESERVES 8 BLOCKS

CALE: 1"= 100'

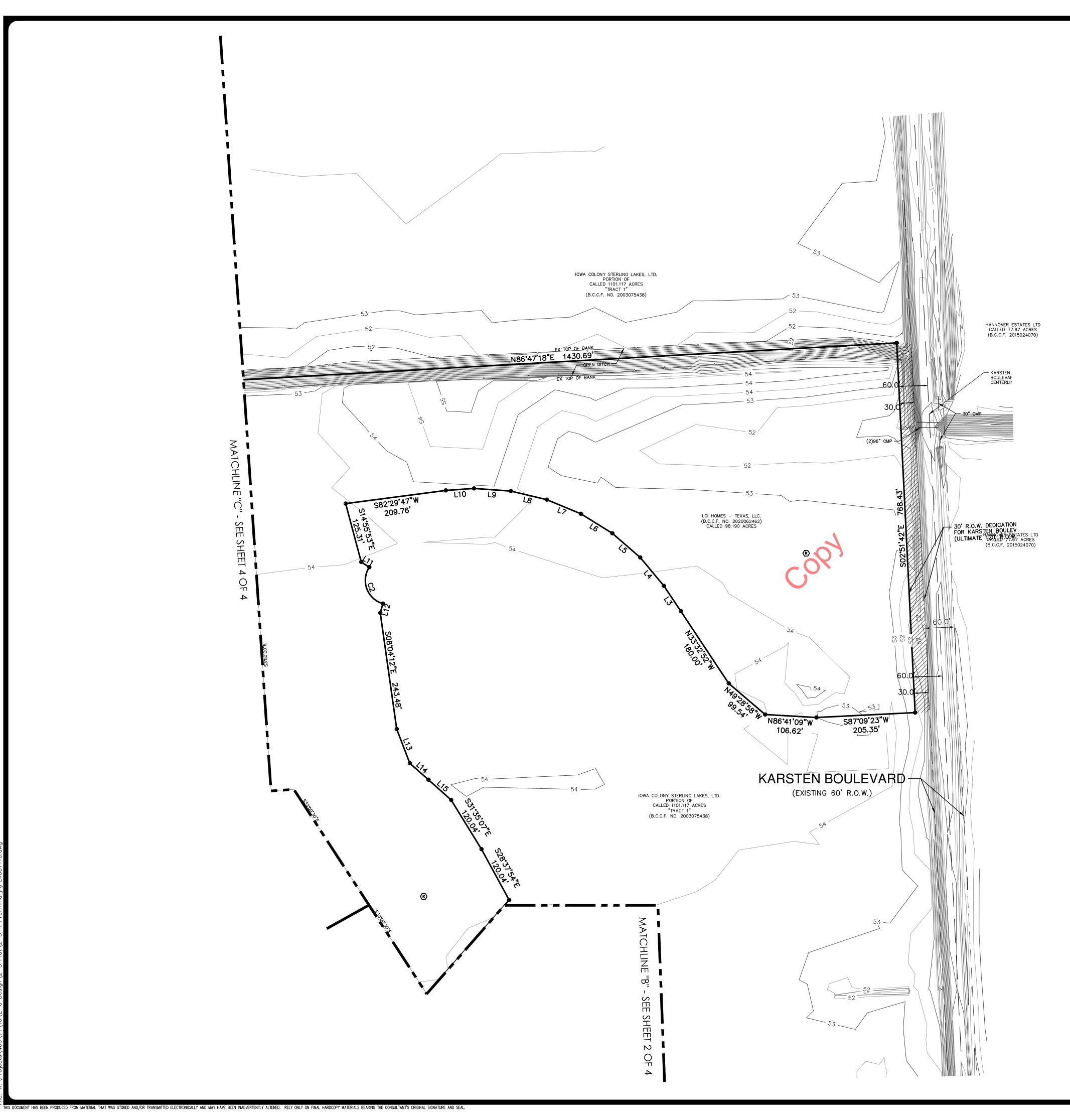
SEPTEMBER 2020

OWNER: LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY JACK LIPAR

JACK LIPAR
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
1450 LAKE ROBBINS DRIVE, SUITE 430
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
TEL. 281.362.8998



HOUSTON I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I FORT WORTH I DALLAS 10333 RICHMOND AVE, STE 900 I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400 TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974



RESTRICTED RESERVE
(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)
5.9 AC. 260,348 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE

(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)

0.2 AC. 9,154 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE
(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)
0.4 AC. 18,591 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE
(RESTRICTED TO LIFT STATION
PURPOSES ONLY)

0.3 AC. 13,806 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE

(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)

0.047 AC. 2,049 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE

(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)

0.354 AC. 15,430 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE

(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)
0.252 AC. 10,957 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE

(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)

0.104 AC. 4,535 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE

(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)

0.149 AC. 6,507 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE

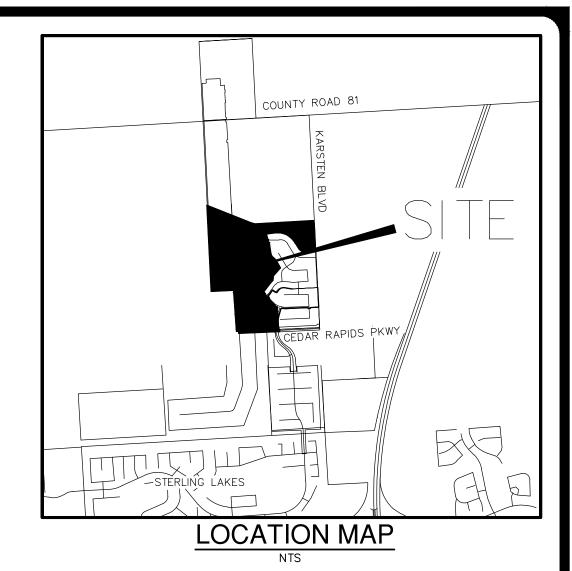
(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)

1.025 AC. 44,664 SQ.FT.

RESTRICTED RESERVE

(RESTRICTED TO UTILITY, LANDSCAPE,
OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)

37.63 AC. 1,639,547 SQ.FT.



LEGEND

= UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT

FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD
(UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)

SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)—ROW

C = ACRE

ACRE

AERIAL EASEMENT

F = SANITARY SEWER FASEMENT

SSE = SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM SE = STORM SEWER EASEMENT
WLE = WATER LINE EASEMENT
DE = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
UE = UTILITY EASEMENT
FC NO. = FILM CODE NUMBER

BL = BUILDING LINE
R = RADIUS
ROW = RIGHT-OF-WAY
SF = SQUARE FEET
BL = BUILDING LINE
GBL = GARAGE BUILDING LINE

UVE

IR = IRON ROD
FD = FOUND

COS = COMPENSATING OPEN SPACE
HCMR = HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS
HCDR = HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS

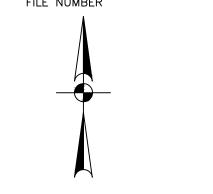
HCOPRRP = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF
REAL PROPERTY

HCFCD = HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD
CONTROL DISTRICT

OPRRPHC = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF

OPRRPHC = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY TEXAS

HCCF NO. = HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER



STERLING LAKES

# NORTH SEC 1

### PRELIMINARY PLAT

A SUBDIVISION OF 98.190 ACRES LOCATED IN THE H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 516 BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

211 LOTS 11 RESERVES 8 BLOCKS

SCALE: 1"= 100'

SEPTEMBER 2020

OWNER:
LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

JACK LIPAR

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

1450 LAKE ROBBINS DRIVE, SUITE 430

THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380

TEL. 281.362.8998

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

HOUSTON I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I FORT WORTH I DALLAS

10333 RICHMOND AVE, STE 900 I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400

TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974



Wednesday, July 28, 2021

Brad Sweitzer EHRA Inc. 10555 Westoffice Dr. Houston, TX 77042

Re: Meridiana Section 58B Preliminary Plat

Letter of Recommendation to Approve

City of Iowa Colony Project No. SPP 210707-0892

Adico, LLC Project No. 16007-2-206

Dear Mr. Sweitzer;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the second submittal of the preliminary plat package for Meridiana Section 58B, received on or about July 22, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance No. 2019-09 dated August 2002, and as amended.

Based upon on our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on July 22, 2021. Please provide ten (10) prints of the plat to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than July 29, 2021, for consideration at the August 3, 2021, Planning and Zoning meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

the Hill

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (<u>krosser@iowacolonytx.gov</u>)

Robert Hemminger, City Manager, (<a href="mailto:rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov">rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov</a>)

Ron Cox, (rcox@roncoxconsulting.com)

GENERAL NOTES:

Bearing orientation is based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone as determined by GPS measurements.

The Coordinates shown hereon are Texas South Central Zone No. 4204 state plane grid coordinates (NAD 83) and may be brought to surface by applying the following scale factor: 0.99986742185.

According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map, Brazoria County, Texas, Community Panel No.48039C0110K, dated December 30, 2020, the property lies partially within Unshaded Zone X, partially within Shaded Zone X, and partially within Shaded Zone AE.

This flood statement does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man—made or natural causes. The location of the flood zone was determined by scaling from said FEMA map. The actual location, as determined by elevation contours, may differ. Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA, assumes no liability as to the accuracy of the location of the flood zone limits. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA.

B.C.C.F. indicates Brazoria County Clerk's File. B.C.P.R. indicates Brazoria County Plat Records.

B.C.P.R. indicates Brazoria County Plat Records B.L. indicates Building Line.
D.E. indicates Drainage Easement.
M.H. indicates Manhole.
PG. indicates Page.
P.A.E. indicates Permanent Access Easement.
P.O.B. indicates Point of Beginning.
P.U.E. indicates Public Utility Easement.
PVT. indicates Private.
R indicates Radius.
R.O.W. indicates Right—Of—Way.
S.S.E. indicates Sanitary Sewer Easement.
STM.S.E. indicates Storm Sewer Easement.
U.E. indicates Utility Easement.
VOL. indicates Volume.

OL. indicates Volume. V.L.E indicates Water Line Easement.

indicates change in street name.

The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies in Brazoria County, the City of lowa Colony, Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 55, and Brazoria County Drainage District No. 5.

6. Property within the boundaries of this plat and adjacent to any drainage easement, ditch, gully, creek, or natural drainage way shall hereby be restricted to keep such drainage ways and easements clear of fences buildings, plantings, and other

7. The Developer/Homeowners' Association shall be responsible for maintenance of all

8. Contour lines shown hereon are based on the NGS Benchmark E 306 being noted

9. Preliminary, this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey document.

10. The approval of the preliminary plat shall expire twelve (12) months after City Council approval unless the final plat has been submitted for final approval during that time. An extension of time may be given at the discretion of the City Council for a single extension period of six (6) months.

11. Drainage plans to be provided prior to final plat submittal.

12. This plat is subject to the Development Agreement for Meridiana PUD Amendment Number 3.

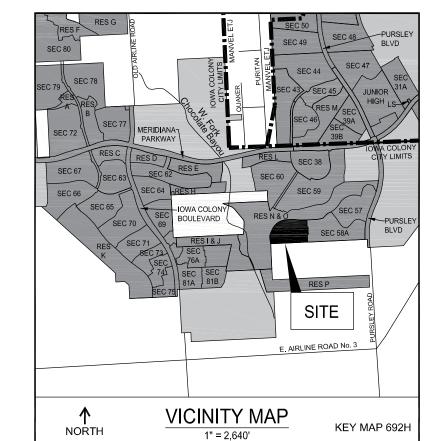
13. This proposed 20' Sanitary Sewer Easement will be recorded by separate instrument. Approval of this plat shall be subject to the infrastructure completion and final plat approval and recording of Meridiana Section 57 and Section 58A.

SQ. FT ACREAGE RESTRICTIONS LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE, & UTILITY PURPOSES 17,676.37 0.41 LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE, 2,540.00' 0.06 & UTILITY PURPOSES

TOTAL 20,216.37 0.47

RESERVE TABLE

**CURVE TABLE** CURVE RADIUS ARC LENGTH CHORD BEARING CHORD LENGTH 39.27' S 47°43'11" E 35.36 C2 | 25.00' | 39.27' | S 42°16'49" W 35.36



LINE TABLE

ANGLE N 07°33'31" E 61.24' N 22°25'14" E | 151.99' N 28°28'20" E 71.35' N 36°50'07" E 64.86' N 44°47'58" E 61.86' N 52°45'49" E 64.86' N 60°43'40" E 64.86' N 68°41'31" E 64.86' N 76°39'22" E 64.86' N 84°24'03" E 62.40' N 87°16'49" E 75.00' N 88°10'10" E 59.72' S 88°29'46" E 56.33' L13 S 85°09'10" E 55.51' S 83°50'56" E 50.00' L15 L16 S 84°15'21" E 49.51' S 87°53'51" E 48.87' N 88°05'33" E 49.30' L18 N 87°16'49" E | 101.17'

S 02°43'11" E 127.00 S 87°16'49" W 4.53'

> S 02°43'11" E 50.00' S 02°43'11" E 190.00' S 87°16'49" W 1.45' S 02°43'11" E 195.00'

OWNER CONTACT INFORMATION GR-M1, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP 1602 AVENUE D, STE. 100 KATY, TX 77493 832-916-2162

#### BENCHMARK(S):

NGS MONUMENT # E 306 DISK SET IN TOP OF CONCRETE MONUMENT, LOCATED 2.0 MILES WEST OF MANVEL, 2 MILES WEST ALONG THE GULF, COLORADO AND SANTA FE RAILWAY FROM THE STATION AT MANVEL, BRAZORIA COUNTY, 0.2 MILE WEST OF A SHELL-ROAD CROSSING, 5-1/2 FEET NORTHWEST OF MILE POLE 38, 39 FEET SOUTH OF THE SOUTH RAIL, 33 FEET NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF A DIRT ROAD, 6.7 FEET NORTH OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE, 3 FEET WEST OF A WHITE WOODEN WITNESS POST AND SET IN THE TOP OF A CONCRETE POST ABOUT FLUSH WITH THE GROUND. ELEV.=52.00 (NAVD '88) 1991 ADJUSTMENT





ut of the H.T. & 58B **Section** of 13.97 at **Meridiana**A Subdivision
City of Iowa C

28

 $\mathcal{C}$ 5

S

S

26,

P:/081-011-58-02/Plat/PPLAT/Mendiana Section 58B\_PPlat\_rev.dwg Jul 20, 2021-8:07am Edited by: Plipetska



Tuesday, August 10, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen City Council City of Iowa Colony 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Karsten Boulevard North Phase I-Water and Sanitary Facilities

Brazoria County MUD 31

Recommendation for Approval into One-Year Maintenance Period

City of Iowa Colony Project No. CSW 200707-0729

Adico, LLC Project No. 16007-4-304

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has completed its final inspection of Karsten Boulevard North Phase I Water and Sanitary facilities. The final inspection was held January 8, 2021 and all punch list items completed on or about January 18, 2021.

Based on our review of the closeout documents provided, Adico, LLC recommends approval of Water and Sanitary facilities into the One-Year Maintenance Period. The maintenance period shall be effective August 16, 2021, if approved by City Council.

In compliance with the City of Iowa Colony Public Works and Engineering Subdivision Acceptance Checklist, please find included in the One-Year Maintenance acceptance package the following items:

- 1. Engineer of Record Certification Letter
- 2. Maintenance Bond
- 3. As-Builts (cover only)

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely,

Adico, LLC

Dinh V Ho P F

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary Robert Hemminger, City Manager



#### **Engineer's Certificate of Substantial Completion**

OWNER: Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 31

3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600

Houston, Texas 77027

CONTRACT: Construction of Water, Sanitary, Drainage, and Paving

Facilities for Karsten Boulevard North Phase I

CONTRACTOR: Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC

2647 Jo Ann Street Stafford, Texas 77477

ENGINEER: Elevation Land Solutions

2445 Technology Forest Boulevard, Suite 200 The Woodlands, Texas

77381

I hereby certify that this project is substantially complete as of January 13, 2021; that the project was under periodic observation during construction; that all observation of the work was performed by or under my supervision; that to the best of my knowledge, the project was in accordance with and includes all items in plans and specifications approved by all authorities having jurisdiction; and "record drawings" will be furnished to the Owner.

Sincerely,

David L Doran, P.E., CCM

Partner, Construction Management

DLD/mm



August 8, 2021

P:\Sterling Lakes - BCMUD 31\Karsten Blvd North Ph I\Construction\Acceptance Package\Drafts\Karsten Blvd North Ph I - Certificate of Substantial Completion.docx

#### **MAINTENANCE BOND**

STATE OF TEXAS	Contract Date
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA	Date Bond Executed
PRINCIPAL RODRIGUEZ CONSTRUCTION	GROUP, LLC
SURETY THE GUARANTEE COMPANY	OF NORTH AMERICA USA
OWNER Brazoria County Municipal Utility Distric	t No. 31 and City of Iowa Colony
PENAL SUM OF BOND (in words and figures) Fig.	ve Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Five Hundred
Twenty Nine Dollars and Fifty Five Cents (\$598,	529.55), being 100 percent of the Contract Price.
CONTRACT for Construction of Water, Sanitary, I North Phase I for Brazoria County Municipal Utility "Contract").	<u> </u>

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, Principal and Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto Owner, its successors and assigns, in the penal sum of the amount stated above, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and our respective heirs, executors, administrators, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal entered into that certain Contract with Owner, which Contract is expressly incorporated herein for all purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if Principal well and truly repair any and all defects in the work occasioned by or resulting from defects in materials furnished by, or workmanship of, the Principal in performing the work covered by the Contract, including any guaranty or warranty required under the Contract, then this obligation is void; otherwise it is to remain in full force and effect. Should the Principal fail to well and truly repair any and all defects in the work occasioned by or resulting from defects in materials furnished by, or workmanship of, the Principal in performing the work as required by the Contract in all its terms, the Surety will be liable for all damages, losses, expenses and liabilities that the Owner may suffer in consequence thereof.

The parties intend this maintenance bond to be a common law bond to be constructed in accordance with Texas law.

Surety hereby agrees, for value received, that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to work performed under the Contract, or to the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the Contract, will in any way affect its obligations on this Bond and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The bound parties have executed this instrument pursuant to authority of their respective governing body, to be effective on the same date of the Contract.

Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC	ATTEST		
PRINCIPAL			
Ву	By panelyhry		
Name Roy Rodriguez	Name Joanne Rodriguez		
Title President	Title Secretary STRUCT		
Address 2647 Jo Ann Street	A CANADALIAN COMPANY		
Stafford, TX 77477	(SEAL) SEAL SEAL		
The Guarantee Company of North America USA SURETY	ATTEST 2015 TEXASILITIES OF TE		
By Joneal	By		
Name Jillian O'Neal	Name Hannah Montagne		
Title Attorney-in-Fact	Title Assist. Account Manager		
(SEAL)	Physical Address:		
	605 Highway 169 North		
	Suite 800		
	Plymouth, MN 55441 Mailing Address:		
	605 Highway 169 North		
	Suite 800		
	Plymouth, MN 55441		
	Telephone: (800) 321-2721		
Local Recording Agent Personal Identification Nur	mber:		
Agency Name: <u>Technical Assurance, LLC</u>	_		
Agency Address 26623 Oak Ridge Dr., The Woodl	ands, TX 77380		
Agency Telephone (281) 206 0007			

Surety must attach its original Power of Attorney to this Bond.

#### CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

( N )	
I, Journe Kidr augh, certify th	at I am the secretary of the corporation named as
Principal in the Bond; that	, who signed the Bond on behalf of
Principal, was then Resident	of the corporation; that I know his or
her signature, and his or her signature is genuine; and	that the Bond was duly signed for and on behalf
of the corporation by authority of its governing body.	ANIMITALIA DE LA CONTRACTOR DE LA CONTRA
Chamelidric,	(Corporate Seal)
Signature of Corporate Secretary	NATION SEAL NO. 1
	2015
	WALE OF TENIN

ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY

COBA



#### **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, having its principal office in Southfield, Michigan, does hereby constitute and appoint Edward Arens, Philip Baker, Michele Bonnin, Erica A. Cox, Rebecca Garza, Jillian ONeal its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise.

The execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at the principal office.

The Power of Attorney is executed and may be certified so, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of Article IX, Section 9.03 of the By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** at a meeting held on the 31st day of December, 2003. The President, or any Vice President, acting with any Secretary or Assistant Secretary, shall have power and authority:

- 1. To appoint Attorney(s)-in-fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the Seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and
- 2. To revoke, at any time, any such Attorney-in-fact and revoke the authority given, except as provided below
- 3. In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.
- 4. In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

Further, this Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company adopted at a meeting duly called and held on the 6th day of December 2011, of which the following is a true excerpt:

RESOLVED that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.



STATE OF MINNESOTA Hennepin County

corporate seal to be affixed by its authorized officer, this 25th day of May, 2020.

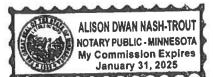
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA has caused this instrument to be signed and its

THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA

Paul J. Brehm, Senior Vice President

Chad A. Anderson, Senior Vice President Specialty

On this 26th day of May, 2020 before me came the individuals who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn, said that each is the herein described and authorized officer of The Guarantee Company of North America USA; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company; that the Corporate Seal and each signature were duly affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at The Guarantee Company of North America USA offices the day and year above written.

I, Chad A. Anderson, Senior Vice President of THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney executed by THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, which is still in full force and effect.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have thereunto set my hand and attached the seal of said Company this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_,

Chad A. Anderson, Senior Vice President Specialty

DEVELOPER: STERLING LAKES IOWA COLONY ASSOCIATES C/O LAND TEJAS 2450 FONDREN ROAD SUITE 210 HOUSTON, TEXAS, 77063 JOSH WADLEY (713)783 - 6702

### CONSTRUCTION OF WATER, SANITARY, DRAINAGE, AND PAVING FACILITIES **FOR**

# KARSTEN BOULEVARD NORTH PHASE I

BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 31 IOWA COLONY, TX (INSIDE CITY LIMITS) PROJECT NO. 610.002007.00

#### SHEET NO. SHEET TITLE

- TITLE SHEET & SHEET INDEX
- GENERAL NOTES
- WATER & SANITARY OVERALL
- DRAINAGE OVERALL & DRAINAGE CALCULATION
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- TRAFFIC SIGNAGE & PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- KARSTEN BOULEVARD (STA 0+00 TO 5+00)
- KARSTEN BOULEVARD OFFSITE FORCEMAIN & SWALE (STA 5+00 TO 10+00)
- OFFSITE FORCEMAIN (STA 10+00 TO 15+00)
- OFFSITE SANITARY SEWER
- WATERLINE DETAILS 1
- WATERLINE DETAILS 2
- SAN. SEW. DETAILS 1
- SAN. SEW. DETAILS 2
- SAN. SEW. DETAILS 3
- STORM SEW. DETAILS 1 STORM SEW. DETAILS - 2
- STORM SEW. DETAILS 3 STORM SEW. DETAILS - 4
- CITY OF IOWA COLONY STANDARD DETAILS-SWPPP
- PAVING DETAILS 1
- PAVING DETAILS -2
- PAVING DETAILS 3
- PAVING DETAILS 4

STM RIP RAP DETAIL

- PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS SHEET
- SLOPE PAVING DETAIL

### INDEX OF SHEETS

# CR 81 CR 57 CR 57 PROJECT

LOCATION CR 56 BCMUD 31 CR 64 CR 64 **SIERRA VISTA DEVELOPMENT** DUKE RD MOLINA RD

LOCATION MAP

BRAZORIA KEY MAP: 692 J & N

HAYE CREEK RD

CR 63

ZIP CODE 7742

ONE-CALL NOTIFICATION SYSTEM

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!!!

(713) 223-4567 (In Houston)

(New Statewide Number Outside Houston)

1-800-344-8317

## **Record Drawings**

#### FILL NOTES:

**LOCATION** 

1) EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALES: ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE FILLED AS SHOWN WITH MATERIAL FROM EXISTING ADJACENT SPOIL BANKS IN MAXIMUM 8' LOOSE LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% PROCTOR DENSITY

HOUSTON AREA VICINITY MAP

- 2) EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALES: ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALES UNDER PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CLEANED, MUCKED OUT AND SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6" AND FILLED AS SPECIFIED ABOVE
- 3) NO LESS THAN 6 INCHES IS TO BE EXPOSED FOR THE CONCRETE PEDESTALS SUPPORTING THE ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION TOWERS (CENTERPOINT REQUIREMENT)
- PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF FILL ON STRIPPED AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROOF ROLL USING A PNEUMATIC ROLLER (12 TON OR APPROVED EQUAL). (NO SEPARATE PAY). SHOULD SOFT UNSTABLE AREAS APPEAR THE FILL AREA, THE CONTRÁCTOR SHALL REPLACE THIS WITH A MATERIAI AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THIS WITH A SUITABLE MATERIAL COMPACTED AS REQUIRED (NO SEPARATE **BENCHMARKS:**

#### SOURCE BENCHMARK:

ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON TXDOT MONUMENT HV-79C LOCATED IN THE MEDIAN OF S.H. 288 APPROXIMATELY 125 FEET +/- SOUTH OF C.R. 56 WITH A PUBLISHED ELEVATION OF 49.31 FEET, NAVD 88, 1991

SAID BENCHMARK IS LOCATED AT GRID COORDINATES NORTH: 13,724,464.48 & EAST: 3,105,394.13 AND ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83.

T.B.M. "B" BEING A SET 100-D NAIL IN A POWER POLE LOCATED EAST OF THE ENTRANCE TO STERLING LAKES SUBDIVISION.

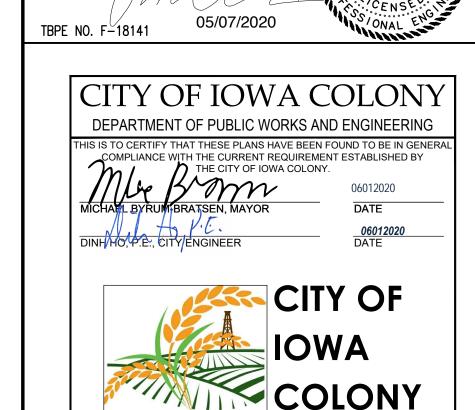
ELEVATION = 57.63 FEET, NAVD 88 (1991 ADJUSTMENT)

FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION:

ACCORDING TO MAP No. 48039C0110H OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, DATED JUNE 15, 1989, THE SUBJECT TRACT IS SITUATED WITHIN: UNSHADED ZONE "X"; DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.

THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY OR STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BI INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.

MICHAEL W. CHRISTOPHER 2445 TECHNOLOGY FOREST BLVD. SUITE 200 THE WOODLANDS, TX 77381 (832) 823-2200 05/07/2020 TBPE NO. F-18141



NOTE: CITY APPROVAL VALID FOR ONE YEAR AFTER DATE OF SIGNATURES

MICHAEL W. CHRISTOPHE

PROJ. MGR.: MWC PROJ. ASSOC.: JP DRAWN BY: \_DO MAY. 2020 N/A SHEET

610.002007.00

31

Ö

M.U.D.

BRAZORIA

NORTH

**BOULEVARD** 

KARSTEN

Manhard 2445 Technology Forest Blvd, Suite 200, The Woodlands, TX 77381 ph:832.823.2200 fx:832.823.2201 manhard.com Civil Engineers • Surveyors • Water Resource Engineers • Water & Wastewater Engineers Construction Managers • Environmental Scientists • Landscape Architects • Planners

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-18141

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY C/O ADICO, LLC (DINH HO, P.E. AT 832-895-1093. DINH@ADICO-LLC.COM) 48 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK

MANHARD CONSULTING, LTD. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF ANY PARTY AT OR ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. SAFETY IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY PERFORMING WORK OR SERVICES. NEITHER THE OWNER NOR ENGINEER ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE JOB SITE SAFETY OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN THE WORK OR THE MEANS OR METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.



Wednesday, August 11, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen City Council City of Iowa Colony 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Crystal View Drive Phase III – Water, Sanitary, Storm and Paving Facilities

Brazoria County MUD 53

Recommendation for Approval into One-Year Maintenance Period

City of Iowa Colony Project No. CSW 201015-1199

Adico, LLC Project No. 16007-4-323

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has completed its final inspection of Crystal View Drive Phase III Water, Sanitary, Storm and Paving facilities. The final inspection was held August 2, 2021 and all punch list items completed on or about August 11, 2021.

Based on our review of the closeout documents provided, Adico, LLC recommends approval of Crystal View Drive Phase III Water, Sanitary, Storm and Paving facilities into the One-Year Maintenance Period. The maintenance period shall be effective August 16, 2021, if approved by City Council.

In compliance with the City of Iowa Colony Public Works and Engineering Subdivision Acceptance Checklist, please find included in the One-Year Maintenance acceptance package the following items:

- 1. Engineer of Record Certification Letter
- 2. Maintenance Bond
- 3. As-Builts (cover only)

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely,

Adico, LLC

Dinh V Ho P F

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary Robert Hemminger, City Manager



#### **Engineer's Certificate of Substantial Completion**

OWNER: Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53

3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600

Houston, Texas 77027

CONTRACT: Construction of Water, Sanitary, Drainage, and Paving

Facilities for Crystal View Drive Phase III

CONTRACTOR: Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC

2647 Jo Ann Street Stafford, Texas 77477

ENGINEER: Elevation Land Solutions

2445 Technology Forest Boulevard, Suite 200 The Woodlands, Texas

77381

I hereby certify that this project is substantially complete as of August 2, 2021; that the project was under periodic observation during construction; that all observation of the work was performed by or under my supervision; that to the best of my knowledge, the project was in accordance with and includes all items in plans and specifications approved by all authorities having jurisdiction; and "Record Drawings" will be furnished to the Owner.

Sincerely,

David L Doran, P.E., CCM

**Director of Construction Management** 

DLD/mm



P:\020 Sierra Vista West Development\009 Crystal View Drive Ph. III WSD & Paving\Documents\Crystal View Drive Phase III - Construction\Acceptance Packages\City of Iowa Colony\Drafts\Crystal View Drive Ph. III WSD&P - Certificate of Substantial Completion.docx

STATE OF TEXAS

Contract Date 11-2-2000

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

Date Bond Executed 11-2-2020

PRINCIPAL Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC.

SURETY \_\_\_\_ The Guarantee Company of North America USA

OWNER Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53

PENAL SUM OF BOND (in words and figures) One Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Four

Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$1,630,400.00), being 100 percent of the Contract Price.

CONTRACT for Construction of Water, Sanitary, Drainage, and Paving Facilities for Crystal View Drive Phase III for Brazoria County Municipal District No. 53, Brazoria County, Texas (the "Contract").

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, Principal and Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto Owner, its successors and assigns, in the penal sum of the amount stated above, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and our respective heirs, executors, administrators, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal entered into that certain Contract with Owner, which Contract is expressly incorporated herein for all purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if Principal well and truly repair any and all defects in the work occasioned by or resulting from defects in materials furnished by, or workmanship of, the Principal in performing the work covered by the Contract, including any guaranty or warranty required under the Contract, then this obligation is void; otherwise it is to remain in full force and effect. Should the Principal fail to well and truly repair any and all defects in the work occasioned by or resulting from defects in materials furnished by, or workmanship of, the Principal in performing the work as required by the Contract in all its terms, the Surety will be liable for all damages, losses, expenses and liabilities that the Owner may suffer in consequence thereof.

The parties intend this maintenance bond to be a common law bond to be constructed in accordance with Texas law.

Surety hereby agrees, for value received, that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to work performed under the Contract, or to the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the Contract, will in any way affect its obligations on this Bond and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The bound parties have executed this instrument pursuant to authority of their respective governing body, to be effective on the same date of the Contract.

Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC.		ATTEST	
PRINCIPAL		12.1	
By		By Jame William	
Name Roy Rodrig	guez	Name Joanne Rodriguez	
Title President		Title Secretary	
Address264	7 Jo Ann Street		
Staf	fford, TX 77477	(SEAL)	
The Guarantee Consurery By Lieu	mpany of North America USA	ATTEST By	
Name _Jillian O'Neal		Name Rebecca Garza	
Titie Attorney-in	n-Fact	Title Account Manager	
(SEAL)		Physical Address:	
		One Towne Square	
		Suite 1470	
		Southfield, MI 48076 Mailing Address:	
		One Towne Square	
		Suite 1470	
		Southfield, MI 48076	
		Telephone: (866) 328-0567	
Local Recording	Agent Personal Identification Nur	mber:	
Agency Name:	Technical Assurance, L.L.C.		
Agency Address 26623 Oak Ridge Drive, The V		Woodlands, TX 77380	
Agency Telephone	(281) 296-9997		

Surety must attach its original Power of Attorney to this Bond.

#### CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, Joanne Rodriguez	s certify that I am the secretary of the corporation named as
Principal in the Bond; that Roy Rodrigue	ez . who signed the Bond on behalf of
Principal, was then President	of the corporation; that I know his or
her signature, and his or her signature is ge	nuine; and that the Bond was duly signed for and on behalf
of the corporation by authority of its gover	ming body.
Signature of Corporate Secretary	(Corporate Seal)

ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY

COBA



### The Guarantee Company of North America USA Southfield, Michigan

#### **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

NOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, having its principal office in Southfield, Michigan, does hereby constitute and appoint

Edward Arens, Philip Baker, Michele Bonnin, Jillian O'Neal, Erica A. Cox, Rebecca Garza Technical Assurance, L.L.C.

its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise.

The execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at the principal office.

The Power of Attorney is executed and may be certified so, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of Article IX. Section 9.03 of the By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA at a meeting held on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 2003. The President, or any Vice President, acting with any Secretary or Assistant Secretary, shall have power and authority:

To appoint Attorney(s)-in-fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the Seal of the Company thereto, bonds and
undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and

2. To revoke, at any time, any such Attorney-in-fact and revoke the authority given, except as provided below

3. In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

4. In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner — Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

Further, this Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company adopted at a meeting duly called and held on the 6th day of December 2011, of which the following is a true excerpt:

RESOLVED that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

STANDARD AMERICA

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by its authorized officer, this 1st day of March, 2018.

THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA

Think Chuckut

STATE OF MICHIGAN Stephen C. Ruschak, President & Chief Operating Officer County of Oakland

Randall Musselman, Secretary

linaue Jumale

On this 1st day of March, 2018 before me came the individuals who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn, said that each is the herein described and authorized officer of The Guarantee Company of North America USA; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company; that the Corporate Seal and each signature were duly affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said



Cynthia A. Takai Notary Public, State of Michigan County of Oakland

My Commission Expires February 27, 2024 Acting In Oakland County IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at The Guarantee Company of North America USA offices the day and year above written.

Cynthia a. Takai

I, Randall Musselman, Secretary of THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney executed by THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, which is still in full force and effect.

SULPANTEE CORE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have thereunto set my hand and attached the seal of said Company this 2nd day of November, 2020

Karanepumber

Randall Musselman, Secretary



#### **TEXAS CONSUMER NOTICE**

1. IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

- 2. You may contact your agent at:
- 3. You may call The Guarantee Company of North America USA's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at: 1-866-328-0567
- 4. You may also write to The Guarantee Company of North America USA at:

One Towne Square, Suite 1470 Southfield, Michigan 48076 Web: www.theguaranteeus.com

E-mail: Claims.US@theguarantee.com

Fax: 248-750-0431

- 5. You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at: 1-800-252-3439
- 6. You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

333 Guadalupe Street P.O. Box 149104 Austin, TX 78701 Fax: (512) 490-1007

Web: http://ww.tdi.texas.gov

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

- 7. PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the (agent) (company) (agent or the company) first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.
- 8. ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

**AVISO IMPORTANTE** 

Para obtener información o presentar una queja:

Puede contactar a su agente en:

Puede llamar al número de telèfono gratuito de The Guarantee Company of North America USA para obtener información o presenter una queja en: 1-866-328-0567

Tambièn puede escribir a The Guarantee Company of North America USA a;

One Towne Square, Suite 1470 Southfield, Michigan 48076 Web: www.theguaranteeus.com

E-mail: Claims.US@theguarantee.com

Fax: 248-750-0431

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener información sobre compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas en: 1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de

Texas:

333 Guadalupe Street P.O. Box 149104 Austin, TX 78701 Fax: (512) 490-1007

Web: http://ww.tdi.texas.gov

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS PREMIUM O DE RECLAMACIÓN: Si tiene una disputa sobre su prima o sobre un reclamo, debe comunicarse primero con el (agente) (compañla) agente o la compañla). Si la disputa no se resuelve, puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas (TDI).

ADJUNTE ESTE AVISO A SU POLÍTICA: Este aviso es solo para información y no se convierte en parte o condición del documento adjunto.

Rev 10/10/2019

KKKKKK

TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, L. 2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063 (713)783 - 6702

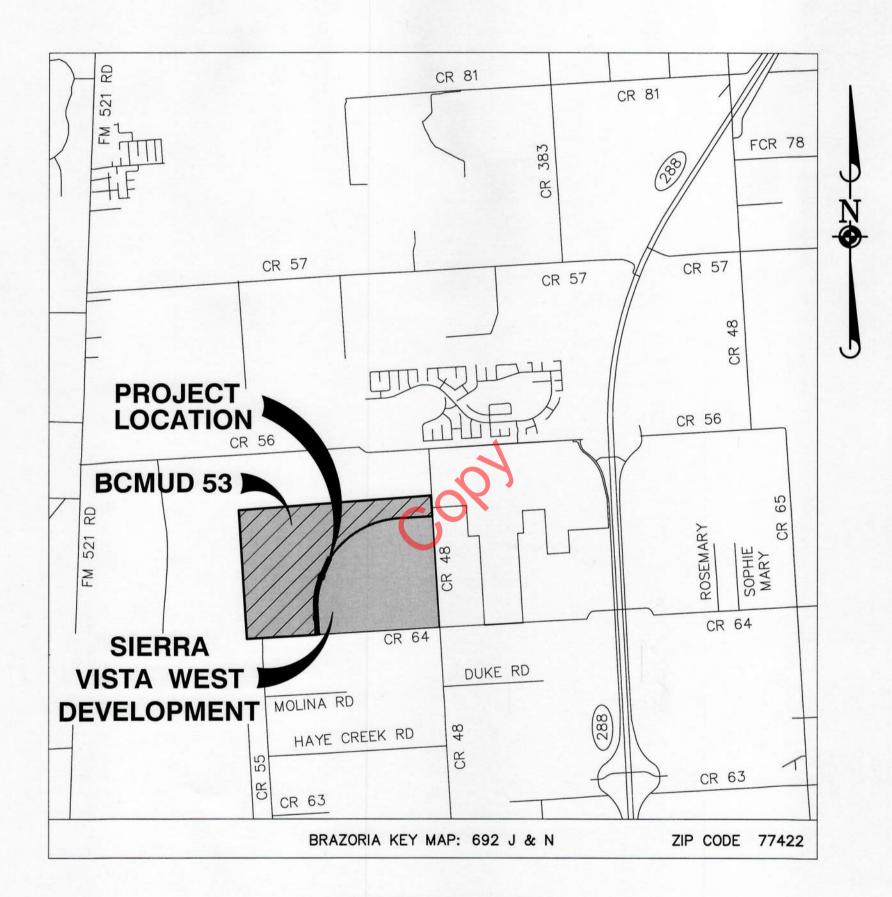
CONSTRUCTION OF WATER, SANITARY, DRAINAGE, AND PAVING FACILITIES **FOR** 

# CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE PHASE III

**BRAZORIA COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 53** BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. 610.020009.00

# **Record Drawings**



\_OCATION MAP

# Manhard

Civil Engineers • Surveyors • Water Resource Engineers • Water & Wastewater Engineers

Construction Managers • Environmental Scientists • Landscape Architects • Planners Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-18141

ONE-CALL NOTIFICATION SYSTEM CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!!! (713) 223-4567 (In Houston) (New Statewide Number Outside Houston)

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

**BENCHMARKS:** 

TEMPORARY BENCHMARK:

T.B.M. "A" BEING A SET "PK" NAIL IN ASPHALT LOCATED AT THE CENTERLINE

ELEVATION = 54.34 FEET, NAVD 88 (1991 ADJUSTMENT)

ACCORDING TO MAP No. 48039C0115H OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, DATED JUNE 15, 1989, THE SUBJECT TRACT IS SITUATED WITHIN: UNSHADED ZONE "X": DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN. NOTE THAT COUNTY ROAD 64 IS THE LIMIT OF

THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY OR STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT



THE WOODLANDS, TX 77381 (832) 823-2200

TBPE NO. F-18141



CITY OF IOWA COLONY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING S IS TO CERTIFY THAT THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE IN GENERA

*09302020* 09302020

NOTE: CITY APPROVAL VALID FOR ONE YEAR AFTER DATE OF SIGNATURES.

SEP. 2020 N/A SHEET

53

**PHASE** 

INDEX

610.020009.00

INDEX OF SHEETS

#### SHEET NUMBER SHEET TITLE

- TITLE SHEET & SHEET INDEX
- GENERAL NOTES
- WATER & SANITARY OVERALL
- DRAINAGE OVERALL
- DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS
- GRADING PLAN
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- OFFSITE FORCEMAIN OVERALL
- CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE (STA 01+00 TO 5+00)
- CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE (STA 05+00 TO 9+00) CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE (STA 09+00 TO 13+00)
- CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE (STA 13+00 TO 17+00)
- CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE (STA 17+00 TO 21+00)
- CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE (STA 21+00 TO 25+00)
- TAFT POINT LANE & PONDEROSA PINE DRIVE
- OFFSITE FORCEMAIN (STA. 0+00 TO 7+00)
- OFFSITE FORCEMAIN (STA. 3+00 TO 6+50)
- OFFSITE FORCEMAIN (STA. 12+00 TO 19+00)
- OFFSITE FORCEMAIN & BASELINE A (STA 19+00 TO 22+00)
- TRAFFIC SIGNAGE & PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- WATERLINE DETAILS 1
- WATERLINE DETAILS 2 23 SANITARY SEWER DETAILS - 1
- 24 SANITARY SEWER DETAILS - 2
- SANITARY SEWER DETAILS 3
- STORM SEWER DETAILS 1
- 27 STORM SEWER DETAILS - 2
- STORM SEWER DETAILS 3
- 29 STORM SEWER DETAILS - 4 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION DETAILS
- PAVING DETAILS 1
- PAVING DETAILS -2
- 33 PAVING DETAILS - 3
- PAVING DETAILS 4
- 35 SLOPE PAVING DETAIL
- SAFETY END TREATMENT DETAIL

37 OPTIONAL FORCEMAIN CONNECTION

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY C/O ADICO, LLC (DINH HO, P.E. AT 832-895-1093, INSPECTIONS@ADICO-LLC.COM) AND BRAZORIA COUNTY AT ENGINEER-CONSTRUCTION@BRAZORIA-COUNTY.COM 48 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.

MANHARD CONSULTING, LTD. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF ANY PARTY AT OR ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. SAFETY IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY PERFORMING WORK OR SERVICES. NEITHER THE OWNER NOR ENGINEER ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE JOB SITE SAFETY OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN THE WORK OR THE MEANS OR METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.

ACCEPTANCE OF ROADWAY INTO CITY MAINTENANCE SHALL REQUIRE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ALONG ALL LANDSCAPE EASEMENTS AND RESERVES

1-800-545-6005

SOURCE BENCHMARK:

INTERSECTION OF COUNTY ROAD 48 AND COUNTY ROAD 64.

FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION:

DETAILED STUDY FOR THE UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO CHOCOLATE BAYOU.

SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.

BRAZONIA COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

MICHAEL W. CHRISTOPHER 2445 TECHNOLOGY FOREST BLVD. SUITE 200

PROJ. MGR.: MWC



Wednesday, August 11, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen City Council City of Iowa Colony 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Ames Boulevard Phase I – Storm and Paving Facilities
Brazoria County MUD 53

Recommendation for Approval into One-Year Maintenance Period

City of Iowa Colony Project No. CSW 200320-0285 Adico, LLC Project No. 16007-4-278

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has completed its final inspection of Ames Boulevard Phase I – Storm and Paving facilities. The final inspection was held July 2, 2020 and all punch list items completed on or about July 24, 2020.

Based on our review of the closeout documents provided, Adico, LLC recommends approval of Ames Boulevard Phase I -Storm and Paving facilities into the One-Year Maintenance Period. The maintenance period shall be effective August 16, 2021, if approved by City Council.

In compliance with the City of Iowa Colony Public Works and Engineering Subdivision Acceptance Checklist, please find included in the One-Year Maintenance acceptance package the following items:

- 1. Engineer of Record Certification Letter
- 2. Maintenance Bond
- 3. As-Builts (cover only)

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary Robert Hemminger, City Manager



**Engineer's Certificate of Substantial Completion** 

OWNER: Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53

3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600

Houston, Texas 77027

CONTRACT: Construction of Paving Facilities

for Ames Blvd Phase 1 Paving

Future Bond Issue

CONTRACTOR: Lindsey Construction, Inc.

P.O. Box 73169

Houston, TX 77273

ENGINEER: Manhard Consulting

2445 Technology Forest Boulevard, Suite 200

The Woodlands, Texas 77381

I hereby certify that this project is substantially complete as of June 22, 2020; that the project was under periodic observation during construction; that all observation of the work was performed by or under my supervision; that to the best of my knowledge, the project was in accordance with and includes all items in plans and specifications approved by all authorities having jurisdiction; and "record drawings" will be furnished to the Owner.

Sincerely,

David L Doran, P.E., CCM

**Director of Construction Management** 



# **BOND**

Bond No. PRF9370740

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA	§ §	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

Fondren Road Suite 210 Houston, Texas 77063/713-783-6702, hereinafter called the Principal, and (Surety) Colonial American Casualty and Surety Company, a Corporation existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, and authorized to do an indemnifying business in the State of Texas, and whose principal office is located at (street address/phone) 1299 Zurich Way, 5th Floor, Schaumburg, IL 60196, whose officer residing in the State of Texas, authorized to accept service in all suits and actions brought within said State is (name/office) John Newby, Mullis Newby Hurst, and whose (street address/phone) is 5057 Keller Springs Rd #400, Addison, TX 75001, hereinafter called the Surety, and held and firmly bound unto L. M. (Matt) Sebesta, Jr., County Judge of Brazoria County, Texas or his successors in office, in the full sum of Seventy Two Thousand Seven Hundred Nine Dollars and Eighty Cents (\$72,709.80) current, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to said L. M. (Matt) Sebesta, Jr., County Judge of Brazoria County, Texas or his successors in office, to which payment well and truly to be made and done, we, the undersigned, bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, jointly and severally, by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal is the owner of the following Subdivision(s):

# SIERRA VISTA WEST SECTION 1

located in Brazoria County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Brazoria County, Texas, has promulgated certain rules, regulations and requirements relating to Subdivisions in Brazoria County, Texas, as more specifically set out in "Brazoria County Regulations of Subdivisions" as amended; same being made a part hereof for all purposes, as though fully set out herein; wherein it is provided, among other things, that the owner of a Subdivision will construct the roads, streets, bridges and drainage in the right-of-way depicted on the plat thereof, in accordance with the specifications set out therein, and maintain such roads, streets, bridges and drainage in the right-of-way until such time as said roads, streets, bridges and drainage in the right-of-way have been approved by the County Engineer and accepted for maintenance by the Commissioners Court of Brazoria County, Texas

(or in the case of subdivisions, streets or roads designated as private in the plat approved by the County Engineer and accepted by the Homeowners Association).

It is further stipulated and understood that the approval of the map or plat of the above named Subdivision(s) is conditioned upon and subject to the strict compliance by the Principal herein with the aforesaid specifications, and that the terms of said specifications, including all deletions, additions, changes or modifications of any kind or character, constitute a contract between the County of Brazoria and Principal; and it is understood by the Principal that the approval of said map or plat of the above Subdivision(s) was obtained only by the undertaking of the Principal to so comply with the said regulations and specifications within a reasonable time, as set by the Commissioners Court of Brazoria County, Texas, and that without such undertaking such approval would have not been granted.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above bounded Principal, his, her, their, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, and each and every one of them to do in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfill, keep and comply with all and singular the rules, regulations, requirements and specifications above referred to, including any deletions, additions, changes or modifications of any kind or character, in the construction and maintenance of all roads, streets, bridges and drainage in the right-of-way in the above named Subdivision(s) and that upon approval of the construction of said roads, streets, bridges and drainage in the right-of-way by the County Engineer, and upon the approval of such maintenance by the County Engineer, and upon acceptance of such roads, streets, bridges and drainage in the right-of-way by the Commissioners Court of Brazoria County, Texas, then this obligation to be void and of no force and effect.

The Principal and Surety hereon each agree, bind and obligate themselves to pay L. M. (Matt) Sebesta, Jr., County Judge of Brazoria County, State of Texas, or his successors in office, for the use and benefit of Brazoria County, all loss or damages to it occasioned by reason of the failure of the Principal to comply strictly with each and every provision contained in the rules, regulations, requirements and specifications above referred to relating to the construction and maintenance of roads, streets, bridges and drainage in the right-of-way in the above named Subdivision(s), and further agree, bind and obligate themselves to defend, save and keep harmless the County of Brazoria from any and all damages, expenses, and claims of every kind and character which the County of Brazoria may suffer, directly or indirectly, as a result of the Principal's failure to comply with the rules, regulations and specifications relating to the construction and maintenance of the roads, streets, bridges and drainage in the right-of-way in the above named Subdivision(s).

The word Principal when used herein means Principal or Principals whether an individual. individuals, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity having the capacity to contract. The words Roads, Streets, Bridges and Drainage in the right-of-way used herein mean each and every road, street, bridge and drainage in the right-of-way in said Subdivision(s). The word Maintenance as used herein means all needful, necessary and proper care and repair from completion of the roads or streets and approval thereof by the County Engineer until acceptance of the roads and streets by the Commissioners Court. The word Surety when used herein means Surety or Sureties. and it is understood by the parties that any and all liabilities of any kind or character assumed or imposed upon the Principal by the terms hereof extends in full force and vigor to each and every Surety jointly and severally.

In the event of suit hereunder, such suit shall be brought in Brazoria County, Texas. EXECUTED this 8th day of June, 2021.

# **Principal**

Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

Surety

Colonial American Casualty and Surety Company

John William Newby, Attorney-in-Fact

ATTEST:

# ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Illinois, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Illinois (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by Robert D. Murray, Vice President, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint Sammy Joe MULLIS, JR., Suzanne Elizabeth NIEDZWIEDZ, John William NEWBY, Joshua D. TRITT, Sandra Lee RONEY, Debra Lee MOON, Andrea Rose CRAWFORD, Troy Russell KEY, Cheri Lynn IRBY of Addison, Texas, EACH, its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: any and all bonds and undertakings, and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, this 19th day of February, A.D. 2021.







ATTEST:

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: Robert D. Murray
Vice President

Dawn & Brown

By: Dawn E. Brown
Secretary

State of Maryland County of Baltimore

On this 19th day of February, A.D. 2021, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, Robert D. Murray, Vice President and Dawn E. Brown, Secretary of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

Constance A. Dunn, Notary Public My Commission Expires: July 9, 2023

Constance a. Dum

# **EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES**

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

### **CERTIFICATE**

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By- Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 8th day of June 2021.







By:

Brian M. Hodges Vice President

Burn Hodges

TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CLAIM INCLUDING THE PRINCIPAL ON THE BOND, THE BOND NUMBER, AND YOUR CONTACT INFORMATION TO:

Zurich Surety Claims
1299 Zurich Way
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056
www.reportsfclaims@zurichna.com
800-626-4577



# **Texas Important Notice**

### **IMPORTANT NOTICE**

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Zurich North America's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-382-2150

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of

Insurance:

P.O. Box 149104

Austin, TX 78714-9104

Fax: (512) 490-1007

Web: www.tdi.texas.gov

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

## PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact the company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

## ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

## **AVISO IMPORTANTE**

Para obtener información o para presentar una queja:

Usted puede llamar al número de teléfono gratuito de Zurich North America's para obtener información o para presentar una queja al:

1-800-382-2150

Usted puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener información sobre compañías, coberturas, derechos, o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Usted puede escribir al Departamento

de Seguros de Texas a:

P.O. Box 149104

Austin, TX 78714-9104

Fax: (512) 490-1007

Sitio web: www.tdi.texas.gov

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

# DISPUTAS POR PRIMAS DE SEGUROS O RECLAMACIONES:

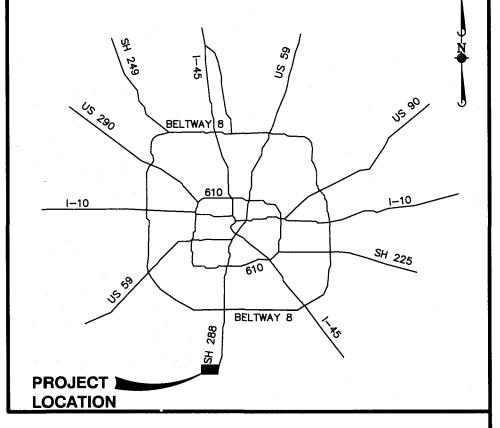
Si tiene una disputa relacionada con su prima de seguro o con una reclamación, usted debe comunicarse con la compañía primero. Si la disputa no es resuelta, usted puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas.

ADJUNTE ESTE AVISO A SU PÓLIZA: Este aviso es solamente para propósitos informativos y no se convierte en parte o en condición del documento adjunto.

STERLING LAKES SOUTH, L.L.C.

CONSTRUCTION OF WATER, SANITARY, DRAINAGE, AND PAVING FACILITIES **FOR** 

# SIERRA VISTA WEST SECTION 1 AND AMES BOULEVARD PHASE I



HOUSTON AREA VICINITY MAP

**BENCHMARKS:** 

SOURCE BENCHMARK:

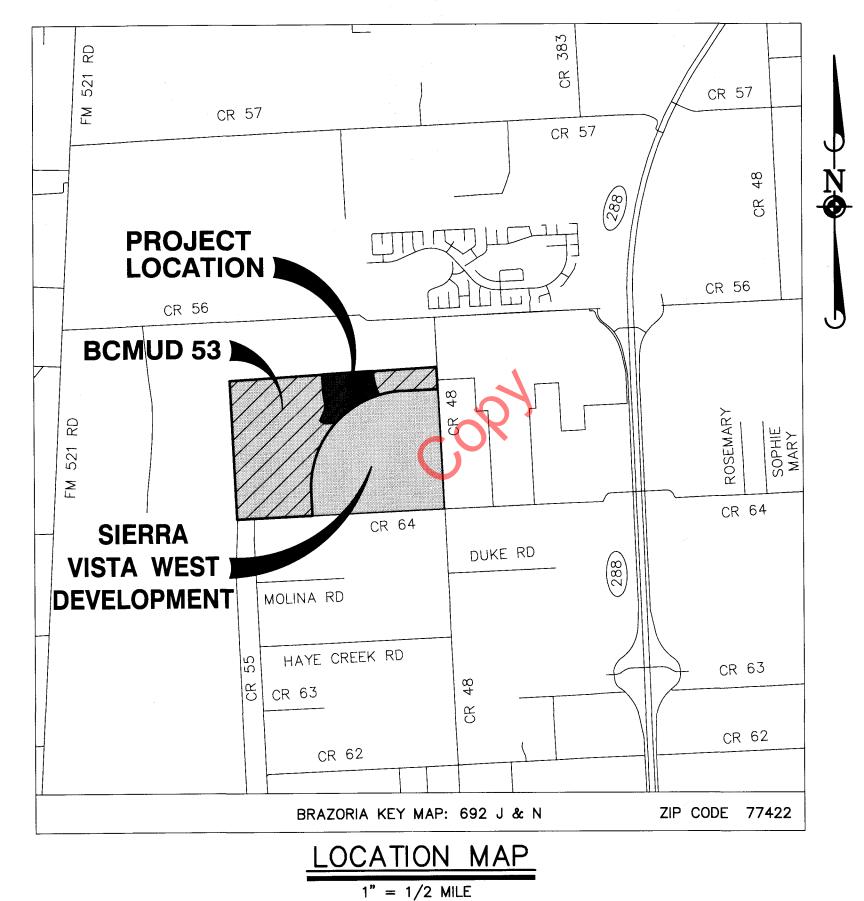
TEMPORARY BENCHMARK:

INTERSECTION OF COUNTY ROAD 48 AND COUNTY ROAD 64.

INDEX OF SHEETS

# SHEET NO. DESCRIPTION TITLE SHEET & SHEET INDEX GENERAL NOTES WATER & SANITARY OVERALL DRAINAGE OVERALL DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS GRADING PLAN STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN P&P - AMES BLVD (STA 40+50 TO 45+00) P&P - AMES BLVD (STA 45+00 TO 48+00) P&P - DARWIN CEDAR DRIVE (STA 0+00 TO 8+00) P&P - DARWIN CEDAR DRIVE (STA 8+00 TO 13+30) P&P - GREENHORN LN (STA 13+30 TO 17+25) & SONORA MIST BLVD. P&P - MUIR BEND DRIVE (STA 0+50 TO 10+00) P&P - DIAMOND MOUNTAIN DRIVE (STA 10+00 TO 14+50) 14 P&P - LEMBERD DOME DRIVE (STA 14+50 TO 20+00) P&P - KINGS CANYON DRIVE (STA 2+50 TO 6+00) P&P BASELINE A TRAFFIC PLAN 19 WATERLINE DETAILS - 1 WATERLINE DETAILS - 2 SAN. SEW. DETAILS - 1 SAN. SEW. DETAILS - 2 23 SAN. SEW. DETAILS - 3 STORM SEW. DETAILS - 1 STORM SEW. DETAILS - 2 STORM SEW. DETAILS - 3 27 STORM SEW. DETAILS - 4 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PAVING DETAILS - 1 PAVING DETAILS -2 PAVING DETAILS - 3 PAVING DETAILS - 4 33 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS 34 DRAINAGE SERVICE MAP

**BRAZORIA COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 53 BRAZORIA COUNTY, TX** PROJECT NO. 610.020004.00



**AS-BUILT DRAWINGS** 

ONE-CALL NOTIFICATION SYSTEM CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!!! (713) 223-4567 (In Houston) (New Statewide Number Outside Houston) 1-800-545-6005



2445 Technology Forest Blvd, Suite 200, The Woodlands, TX 77381 ph:832.823.2200 fx:832.823.2201 manhard.com Civil Engineers • Surveyors • Water Resource Engineers • Water & Wastewater Engineers Construction Managers • Environmental Scientists • Landscape Architects • Planners Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-18141

APPROVED BY BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #5 District Engineer Secretary/Treasurer

Note: Project field startup will start within 365 calendar days from date here shown. Continuous and reasonable field site work is expected.

BCDD 5 I.D. # B180022

ELEVATION = 54.34 FEET, NAVD 88 (1991 ADJUSTMENT) FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION: ACCORDING TO MAP Nos. 48039C0115H OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, DATED JUNE 15, 1989, THE SUBJECT TRACT IS SITUATED WITHIN: UNSHADED ZONE "X"; DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY OR STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR. NKS. P.E., COUNTY ENGINEER JORGE REYNA, DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR MICHAEL W. CHRISTOPHER 2445 TECHNOLOGY FOREST BLVD. SUITE 200 WEST THE WOODLANDS, TX 77381 (832) 823-2200 NOTE: CITY SIGNATURES VALID FOR ONE YEAR ONLY AFTER DATE OF SIGNATURES PROJ. MGR.: MWC IOWA COLONY Texas 610.020004.00

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY C/O ADICO, LLC (DINH V. HO, P.E. @ 832-895-1093 OR INSPECTIONS@ADICO-LLC.COM) AND BRAZORIA COUNTY AT ENGINEER-CONSTRUCTION @BRAZORIA-COUNTY.COM 48 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.

MANHARD CONSULTING, LTD. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF ANY PARTY AT OR ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. SAFETY IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY PERFORMING WORK OR SERVICES. NEITHER THE OWNER NOR ENGINEER ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE JOB SITE SAFETY OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN THE WORK OR THE MEANS OR METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.

T.B.M. "A" BEING A SET "PK" NAIL IN ASPHALT LOCATED AT THE CENTERLINE

S COUNTY

INDEX

BRAZORIA

APRIL 2019

N/A SHEET



Tuesday, August 10, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen City Council City of Iowa Colony 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Karsten Boulevard North Phase I-Storm and Paving

Brazoria County MUD 31

Recommendation for Acceptance into One-Year Maintenance Period

City of Iowa Colony Project No. CSW 200707-0729

Adico, LLC Project No. 16007-4-304

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has completed its final inspection of Karsten Boulevard North Phase I Storm and Paving facilities. The final inspection was held January 8, 2021 and all punch list items completed on or about January 18, 2021.

Based on our review of the closeout documents provided, Adico, LLC recommends acceptance of Storm and Paving facilities into the One-Year Maintenance Period. The maintenance period shall be effective August 16, 2021, if approved by City Council.

In compliance with the City of Iowa Colony Public Works and Engineering Subdivision Acceptance Checklist, please find included in the One-Year Maintenance acceptance package the following items:

- 1. Engineer of Record Certification Letter
- 2. Maintenance Bond
- 3. As-Builts (cover only)

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely,

Adico, LLC

Dinh V. Ho, P.E.

TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary Robert Hemminger, City Manager



# **Engineer's Certificate of Substantial Completion**

OWNER: Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 31

3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600

Houston, Texas 77027

CONTRACT: Construction of Water, Sanitary, Drainage, and Paving

Facilities for Karsten Boulevard North Phase I

CONTRACTOR: Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC

2647 Jo Ann Street Stafford, Texas 77477

ENGINEER: Elevation Land Solutions

2445 Technology Forest Boulevard, Suite 200 The Woodlands, Texas

77381

I hereby certify that this project is substantially complete as of January 13, 2021; that the project was under periodic observation during construction; that all observation of the work was performed by or under my supervision; that to the best of my knowledge, the project was in accordance with and includes all items in plans and specifications approved by all authorities having jurisdiction; and "record drawings" will be furnished to the Owner.

Sincerely,

David L Doran, P.E., CCM

Partner, Construction Management

DLD/mm



August 8, 2021

P:\Sterling Lakes - BCMUD 31\Karsten Blvd North Ph I\Construction\Acceptance Package\Drafts\Karsten Blvd North Ph I - Certificate of Substantial Completion.docx

## **MAINTENANCE BOND**

STATE OF TEXAS	Contract Date
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA	Date Bond Executed
PRINCIPAL RODRIGUEZ CONSTRUCTION C	GROUP, LLC
SURETY THE GUARANTEE COMPANY C	F NORTH AMERICA USA
OWNER Brazoria County Municipal Utility District	No. 31 and City of Iowa Colony
PENAL SUM OF BOND (in words and figures) $Fiv$	e Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Five Hundred
Twenty Nine Dollars and Fifty Five Cents (\$598,52	29.55), being 100 percent of the Contract Price.
CONTRACT for Construction of Water, Sanitary, Dr North Phase I for Brazoria County Municipal Utility "Contract").	0 '

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, Principal and Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto Owner, its successors and assigns, in the penal sum of the amount stated above, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and our respective heirs, executors, administrators, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal entered into that certain Contract with Owner, which Contract is expressly incorporated herein for all purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if Principal well and truly repair any and all defects in the work occasioned by or resulting from defects in materials furnished by, or workmanship of, the Principal in performing the work covered by the Contract, including any guaranty or warranty required under the Contract, then this obligation is void; otherwise it is to remain in full force and effect. Should the Principal fail to well and truly repair any and all defects in the work occasioned by or resulting from defects in materials furnished by, or workmanship of, the Principal in performing the work as required by the Contract in all its terms, the Surety will be liable for all damages, losses, expenses and liabilities that the Owner may suffer in consequence thereof.

The parties intend this maintenance bond to be a common law bond to be constructed in accordance with Texas law.

Surety hereby agrees, for value received, that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to work performed under the Contract, or to the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the Contract, will in any way affect its obligations on this Bond and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The bound parties have executed this instrument pursuant to authority of their respective governing body, to be effective on the same date of the Contract.

Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC	ATTEST							
PRINCIPAL	<u> </u>							
Ву	By panelyling							
Name Roy Rodriguez	Name Joanne Rodriguez							
Title President	Title Secretary STRUCTO							
Address 2647 Jo Ann Street	STAN CO. TABILITY CO. T. C. T.							
Stafford, TX 77477	(SEAL) SEAL SEAL SEAL SEAL SEAL SEAL SEAL SEAL							
The Guarantee Company of North America USA SURETY	ATTEST ZOTE OF TEXASTRIBLE							
By Meal	By							
Name Jillian O'Neal	Name Hannah Montagne							
Title Attorney-in-Fact	Title Assist. Account Manager							
(SEAL)	Physical Address:							
	605 Highway 169 North							
	Suite 800							
	Plymouth, MN 55441							
	Mailing Address:							
	605 Highway 169 North Suite 800							
	Plymouth, MN 55441							
	Telephone: (800) 321-2721							
	•							
Local Recording Agent Personal Identification Nur  1903053	nber:							
Agency Name: <u>Technical Assurance, LLC</u>								
Agency Address 26623 Oak Ridge Dr., The Wood	lands, TX 77380							
Agency Telephone (281) 206-0007								

Surety must attach its original Power of Attorney to this Bond.

# CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

( N )	
I, Journe Kidr augh, certify th	at I am the secretary of the corporation named as
Principal in the Bond; that	, who signed the Bond on behalf of
Principal, was then Resident	of the corporation; that I know his or
her signature, and his or her signature is genuine; and	that the Bond was duly signed for and on behalf
of the corporation by authority of its governing body.	TRIO
Chamelidric,	(Corporate Seal)
Signature of Corporate Secretary	NATION SEAL NO. 1
	2015
	WALE OF TENIN

ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY

COBA



## **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, having its principal office in Southfield, Michigan, does hereby constitute and appoint Edward Arens, Philip Baker, Michele Bonnin, Erica A. Cox, Rebecca Garza, Jillian ONeal its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise.

The execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at the principal office.

The Power of Attorney is executed and may be certified so, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of Article IX, Section 9.03 of the By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** at a meeting held on the 31st day of December, 2003. The President, or any Vice President, acting with any Secretary or Assistant Secretary, shall have power and authority:

- 1. To appoint Attorney(s)-in-fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the Seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and
- 2. To revoke, at any time, any such Attorney-in-fact and revoke the authority given, except as provided below
- 3. In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.
- 4. In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

Further, this Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company adopted at a meeting duly called and held on the 6th day of December 2011, of which the following is a true excerpt:

RESOLVED that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.



STATE OF MINNESOTA Hennepin County

corporate seal to be affixed by its authorized officer, this 25th day of May, 2020.

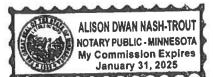
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA has caused this instrument to be signed and its

THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA

Paul J. Brehm, Senior Vice President

Chad A. Anderson, Senior Vice President Specialty

On this 26th day of May, 2020 before me came the individuals who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn, said that each is the herein described and authorized officer of The Guarantee Company of North America USA; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company; that the Corporate Seal and each signature were duly affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at The Guarantee Company of North America USA offices the day and year above written.

I, Chad A. Anderson, Senior Vice President of THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney executed by THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, which is still in full force and effect.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have thereunto set my hand and attached the seal of said Company this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_,

Chad A. Anderson, Senior Vice President Specialty

DEVELOPER: STERLING LAKES IOWA COLONY ASSOCIATES C/O LAND TEJAS 2450 FONDREN ROAD SUITE 210 HOUSTON, TEXAS, 77063 JOSH WADLEY (713)783 - 6702

# CONSTRUCTION OF WATER, SANITARY, DRAINAGE, AND PAVING FACILITIES **FOR**

# KARSTEN BOULEVARD NORTH PHASE I

BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 31 IOWA COLONY, TX (INSIDE CITY LIMITS) PROJECT NO. 610.002007.00

# SHEET NO. SHEET TITLE

- TITLE SHEET & SHEET INDEX
- GENERAL NOTES
- WATER & SANITARY OVERALL
- DRAINAGE OVERALL & DRAINAGE CALCULATION
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- TRAFFIC SIGNAGE & PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- KARSTEN BOULEVARD (STA 0+00 TO 5+00)
- KARSTEN BOULEVARD OFFSITE FORCEMAIN & SWALE (STA 5+00 TO 10+00)
- OFFSITE FORCEMAIN (STA 10+00 TO 15+00)
- OFFSITE SANITARY SEWER
- WATERLINE DETAILS 1
- WATERLINE DETAILS 2
- SAN. SEW. DETAILS 1
- SAN. SEW. DETAILS 2
- SAN. SEW. DETAILS 3
- STORM SEW. DETAILS 1 STORM SEW. DETAILS - 2
- STORM SEW. DETAILS 3 STORM SEW. DETAILS - 4
- CITY OF IOWA COLONY STANDARD DETAILS-SWPPP
- PAVING DETAILS 1
- PAVING DETAILS -2
- PAVING DETAILS 3
- PAVING DETAILS 4

STM RIP RAP DETAIL

- PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS SHEET
- SLOPE PAVING DETAIL

# INDEX OF SHEETS

# CR 81 CR 57 CR 57 PROJECT LOCATION CR 56 BCMUD 31 CR 64 CR 64 **SIERRA VISTA DEVELOPMENT** DUKE RD MOLINA RD

LOCATION MAP

BRAZORIA KEY MAP: 692 J & N

HAYE CREEK RD

# **Record Drawings**

# FILL NOTES:

**LOCATION** 

1) EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALES: ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE FILLED AS SHOWN WITH MATERIAL FROM EXISTING ADJACENT SPOIL BANKS IN MAXIMUM 8' LOOSE LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% PROCTOR DENSITY

HOUSTON AREA VICINITY MAP

- 2) EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALES: ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALES UNDER PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CLEANED, MUCKED OUT AND SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6" AND FILLED AS SPECIFIED ABOVE
- 3) NO LESS THAN 6 INCHES IS TO BE EXPOSED FOR THE CONCRETE PEDESTALS SUPPORTING THE ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION TOWERS (CENTERPOINT REQUIREMENT)
- PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF FILL ON STRIPPED AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROOF ROLL USING A PNEUMATIC ROLLER (12 TON OR APPROVED EQUAL). (NO SEPARATE PAY). SHOULD SOFT UNSTABLE AREAS APPEAR THE FILL AREA, THE CONTRÁCTOR SHALL REPLACE THIS WITH A MATERIAI AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THIS WITH A SUITABLE MATERIAL COMPACTED AS REQUIRED (NO SEPARATE **BENCHMARKS:**

# SOURCE BENCHMARK:

ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON TXDOT MONUMENT HV-79C LOCATED IN THE MEDIAN OF S.H. 288 APPROXIMATELY 125 FEET +/- SOUTH OF C.R. 56 WITH A PUBLISHED ELEVATION OF 49.31 FEET, NAVD 88, 1991

SAID BENCHMARK IS LOCATED AT GRID COORDINATES NORTH: 13,724,464.48 & EAST: 3,105,394.13 AND ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83.

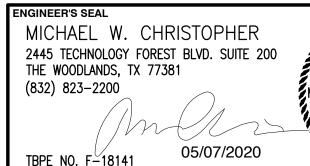
T.B.M. "B" BEING A SET 100-D NAIL IN A POWER POLE LOCATED EAST OF THE ENTRANCE TO STERLING LAKES SUBDIVISION.

ELEVATION = 57.63 FEET, NAVD 88 (1991 ADJUSTMENT)

FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION:

ACCORDING TO MAP No. 48039C0110H OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, DATED JUNE 15, 1989, THE SUBJECT TRACT IS SITUATED WITHIN: UNSHADED ZONE "X"; DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.

THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY OR STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BI INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.





CITY OF NOTE: CITY APPROVAL VALID FOR ONE YEAR AFTER DATE OF SIGNATURES

MICHAEL W. CHRISTOPHE

PROJ. MGR.: MWC PROJ. ASSOC.: JP DRAWN BY: \_DO MAY. 2020 N/A SHEET

31

Ö

M.U.D.

BRAZORIA

NORTH

**BOULEVARD** 

KARSTEN

610.002007.00

ONE-CALL NOTIFICATION SYSTEM CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!!! (713) 223-4567 (In Houston) (New Statewide Number Outside Houston) 1-800-344-8317

CR 63

ZIP CODE 7742



Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-18141

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY C/O ADICO, LLC (DINH HO, P.E. AT 832-895-1093. DINH@ADICO-LLC.COM) 48 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK

MANHARD CONSULTING, LTD. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF ANY PARTY AT OR ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. SAFETY IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY PERFORMING WORK OR SERVICES. NEITHER THE OWNER NOR ENGINEER ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE JOB SITE SAFETY OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN THE WORK OR THE MEANS OR METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.



Tuesday, August 10, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen c/o City Council City of Iowa Colony 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Sierra Vista West Section 5 Early Plat

Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53

Letter of Recommendation to Approve Disbursement Request No. 1, August 2021

Adico Project No. 21001-07

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed Disbursement Request No. 1 from Meritage Homes for Sierra Vista West Section 5 Early Plat Recordation Release Agreement.

Elevation Land Solutions has provided copies of the approved pay estimates and supporting documents for our review. Below is a brief overview.

ESCROW AMOUNT:							\$ 1,966,5	67.67			
CONTINGENCY @ 10%											
FOTAL ESCROW AND CONTINGENCY DEPOSIT \$											
	Date of Request	Request Subtotal	10% Co	tingency	Change Orders	Total Disbursement	Remaining Escrow				
Diskurs are at Democrat No. 4	A 04	¢ 4.044.057.00	0	404 405 70	¢ (0.000.00)	£ 4420,000,50	\$ 1.023.56	0.00			
Disbursement Request No. 1	Aug-21	\$ 1,044,057.80	3	104,405.78	\$ (8,800.00)	\$ 1,139,663.58	\$ 1,023,36	0.80			
TOTALS		\$ 1,044,057.80	\$	104,405.78	\$ (8,800.00)	\$ 1,139,663.58	\$ 1,023,56	0.86			

Based on our review of the documentation provided, Adico has no objections to Disbursement No. 1 to Meritage Homes in the amount of \$1,139,663.58. After Disbursement No. 1, the remaining balance of the cash deposit if \$1,023,560.86.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

Dinh V. Ho, P.E. TBPE Firm No. 16423

cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary Robert Hemminger, City Manager

# July 30, 2021 (Revised on August 10, 2021)

Dinh V. Ho, P.E. Principal Adico Consulting Engineers 2114 El Dorado Blvd. Suite 400 Friendswood, TX 77546

RE: Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC

Construction and Escrow Agreement – Disbursement

Sierra Vista West Sec. 5 Draw #1 - August

## Dear Dinh:

Please find the enclosed worksheet for disbursement for a portion of our cash deposit and copies of the invoices to pay the following Vendors(s):

Clearwater Utilities	\$245,089.55	Section 5 WSD - Pay App #3
Clearpave	\$209,936.25	Section 5 Paving –Pay App #2
Clearpave	\$589,032.00	Section 5 Paving —Pay App #3
Total	\$1,036,057.80	J

August Contingency Refund \$103,605.78

Total Requested Funds \$1,139,663.58

Please review the enclosed and in agreement, recommend the City reimburse to reimburse to Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC the amount of \$1,139,663.58 of our escrowed funds, also known as "deposited funds". Wiring instructions are attached for your convenience.

Sincerely,

Christopher Hitch

Land Development Manager



Tuesday, August 10, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen City Council City of Iowa Colony 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Sierra Vista West Section 6

Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53

Letter of Recommendation-Disbursement Request No. 3 and Final, August 2021

Adico Project No. 21001-02

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed Disbursement Request No. 3 and Final from Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC, the disbursement of funds for Sierra Vista West Section 6 Early Plat Recordation Release Agreement.

Elevation Land Solutions has provided copies of the approved pay estimates and supporting documents for our review. Below is a brief overview.

ESCROW AMOUNT:										\$	1,019,800.99	
ONTINGENCY @ 10%												
TOTAL ESCROW AND CONTINGENCY DEPOSIT											1,121,781.09	
	Date of Request	Req	uest Subtotal		10%	Contingency	Change Orders		Total Disbursement		Remaining Escrow	
					-			_		-		
Draw Request No. 1	Jun-21	\$	815,015.50	5		81,501.55		\$	896,517.05	\$	225,264.04	
Draw Request No. 2	Jul-21	\$	33,200.60	\$		3,320.06		\$	36,520.66	\$	188,743.38	
Draw Request No. 3 and Final	Aug-21	\$	149,519.89	\$		14,951.99	\$ (24,271.50)	44	188,743.38	\$		
TOTALS		\$	997,735.99	\$		99,773.60	\$ (24,271.50)	\$	1,121,781.09	\$		

Based on our review of the documentation provided, Adico, LLC has no objection to Disbursement No. 3 and Final to Land Tejas in the amount of \$188,743.38. This disbursement closes out the remaining cash deposit. City Council approved the infrastructure improvements into the One Year Maintenance Period at the July 19, 2021 meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

TBPE Firm No. 16423

cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary Robert Hemminger, City Manager



MELANIE OHL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

August 2, 2021

Dinh V. Ho, P.E. Principal Adico Consulting Engineers 2114 El Dorado Blvd., Suite 400 Friendswood, TX 77546

RE:

Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC

Construction and Escrow Agreement-Disbursement Sierra Vista West Sec. 6 Draw #3-August (Final)

# Dear Dinh:

Please find enclosed a worksheet for disbursement for a portion of our cash deposit and copies of the invoices to pay the following vendor(s):

Principal Services

\$ 171,584.89

Section 6 WSD & Paving

August Contingency Refund

\$ 17,158.49

Total

\$ 188,743.38

Please review the enclosed and if in agreement, recommend the City reimburse to Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC the amount of \$188,743.38 of our escrowed funds. Wiring instructions are attached for your convenience.

Sincerely,

Melanie Ohl

Chief Financial Officer



# ESCROW SUMMARY FOR ALL PROJECTS SERVING SIERRA VISTA WEST SECTION 6

July 31, 2021

ORIGINAL ESCROW SUMMARY										
Construction Contract	Contractor	Contract Amount (A)		Change Orders (B)		Revised Contract Amount (A + B)		Escrowed Amoun		
1. Section 6 WSD & Paving	Principal Services	2,124,787.10	\$	53,575.66	\$	2,178,362.76	\$	1,019,800.99		
							\$	1,019,800.99		

10% Contingency	Total Escrow	Total Refund to Date	August Draw Request	August Contingency Refund	August Refund	Remaining Escrow Balance	Deduction of Change Order Not Escrowed	August Refund (Net of Required Cash Deposit For CO)	Remaining Escrow Balance
\$ 101,980.10	\$ 1,121,781.09	\$ (933,037.71)	\$ (149,519.89)	\$ (14,951.99)	\$ (164,471.88)	\$ 24,271.50	\$ (24,271.50)	\$ (188,743.38)	\$ -
\$ 101,980.10	\$ 1,121,781.09	\$ (933,037.71) \$ 188,743.38	\$ (149,519.89)	\$ (14,951.99)	\$ (164,471.88)	\$ 24,271.50	\$ (24,271.50)	\$ (188,743.38)	\$ -





Tuesday, August 10, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen City Council City of Iowa Colony 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Sierra Vista West Section 4

Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53

Letter of Recommendation-Disbursement Request No. 2, August 2021

Adico Project No. 21001-02

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed Disbursement Request No. 2 from Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC, the disbursement of funds for Sierra Vista West Section 4 Early Plat Recordation Release Agreement.

Elevation Land Solutions has provided copies of the approved pay estimates and supporting documents for our review. Below is a brief overview.

ESCROW AMOUNT:											\$	2,263,080.21
ONTINGENCY @ 10%												226,308.02
OTAL ESCROW AND CONTINGENCY DEPOSIT											\$	2,489,388.23
	Date of Request		Request Subtotal		1	0% C	ntingency	Change Orders		Total Disbursement		Remaining Escrow
				$\blacksquare$								
Draw Request No. 1	Jul-21	\$	1,055,947.0	4   9	\$ 4		105,594.70		\$	1,161,541.74	\$	1,327,846.49
Draw Request No. 2	Aug-21	\$	737,135.1	0 5	5		73,713.51		\$	810,848.61	\$	516,997.88
												-
TOTALS		\$	1,793,082.1	4	7		179,308.21	<b>S</b> -	\$	1,972,390.35	\$	516,997.88
TOTALS		\$	1,793,0 <mark>8</mark> 2.1	4			179,308.21	\$ -	\$	1,972,390.35	\$	516,997.8

Based on our review of the documentation provided, Adico, LLC has no objections to Disbursement No. 2 to Land Tejas in the amount of \$810,848.61. After Disbursement No. 2, the remaining cash deposit balance is \$516,997.88.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely, Adico, LLC

uh toit

TBPE Firm No. 16423

cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary Bill Hemminger, City Manager



MELANIE OHL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

August 2, 2021

Dinh V. Ho, P.E. Principal Adico Consulting Engineers 2114 El Dorado Blvd., Suite 400 Friendswood, TX 77546

RE:

Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC

Construction and Escrow Agreement-Disbursement

Sierra Vista West Sec. 4 Draw #2-August

# Dear Dinh:

Please find enclosed a worksheet for disbursement for a portion of our cash deposit and copies of the invoices to pay the following vendor(s):

Clearwater Utilities

\$ 108,626.80

Section 4 WSD

ClearPave

\$ 628,508.30

Section 4 Paving

August Contingency Refund

\$ 73,713.51

Total

\$ 810,848.61

Please review the enclosed and if in agreement, recommend the City reimburse to Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC the amount of \$810,848.61 of our escrowed funds. Wiring instructions are attached for your convenience.

Sincerely,

Melanie Ohl

Chief Financial Officer



# ESCROW SUMMARY FOR ALL PROJECTS SERVING SIERRA VISTA WEST SECTION 4

July 31, 2021

ORIGINAL ESCROW SUMMARY										
Construction Contract	Contractor	Contract Amount	Cha	ange Orders (B)		vised Contract mount (A + B)	Esc	rowed Amount		
1. Section 4 WSD	Clearwater Utilities	2,527,119.30	\$	58,600.00	\$	2,585,719.30	\$	351,313.32		
1. Section 4 Paving	ClearPave	2,333,046.00	\$	98,969.49	\$	2,432,015.49	\$	1,911,766.89		
							\$	2,263,080.21		

10% Contingency	Total Escrow	Total Refund to Date	August Draw Request	August Contingency Refund	August Refund	Remaining Escrow Balance	Deduction of Change Order Not Escrowed	August Refund (Net of Required Cash Deposit For CO)	Remaining Escrow Balance
\$ 35,131.33 \$ 191,176.69	\$ 386,444.65 \$ 2,102,943.58	\$ - \$ (1,161,541.74)	\$ (108,626.80) \$ (628,508.30)	77 10 10 10	0 0 2			\$ (119,489.48) \$ (691,359.13)	
\$ 226,308.02	\$ 2,489,388.23	\$ (1,161,541.74) \$ 1,327,846.49	\$ (737,135.10)	\$ (73,713.51)	\$ (810,848.61)	\$ 516,997.88	\$ -	\$ (810,848.61)	\$ 516,997.88





Tuesday, August 10, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen City Council City of Iowa Colony 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Crystal View Drive Phase 3

Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53

Letter of Recommendation-Disbursement Request No. 2 and Final, August 2021

Adico Project No. 21001-02

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed Disbursement Request No. 2 and Final from Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC, the disbursement of funds for Crystal View Drive Phase 3 Early Plat Recordation Release Agreement.

Elevation Land Solutions has provided copies of the approved pay estimates and supporting documents for our review. Below is a brief overview.

ESCROW AMOUNT:  CONTINGENCY @ 10%  TOTAL ESCROW AND CONTINGENCY DEPOSIT  \$										\$ \$ \$	244,082.53 24,408.25 268,490.78	
	Date of Request		Request Subtotal		10%	Contingency		Change Orders		Total Disbursement		Remaining Escrow
Disbursement Request No. 1	Jul-21	\$	98,688.11	\$		9,868.81			\$	108,556.92	\$	159,933.86
Disbursement Request No. 2 and Final	Aug-21	\$	188,619.91	\$		18,861.99	\$	(34,121.84)	\$	159,933.86	\$	-
TOTALS		\$	287,308.02	\$		28,730.80	\$	(34,121.84)	\$	268,490.78	\$	•

Based on our review of the documentation provided, Adico LLC has no objection to Disbursement No. 2 and Final to Land Tejas in the amount of \$159,933.86. This disbursement closes out the remaining cash deposit and is contingent on City Council approving the infrastructure improvements into the One Year Maintenance Period at the August 2021 meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely,

Adico, LLC

TBPE Firm No. 16423

cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary Robert Hemminger, City Manager



MELANIE OHL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

August 2, 2021

Dinh V. Ho, P.E. Principal Adico Consulting Engineers 2114 El Dorado Blvd., Suite 400 Friendswood, TX 77546

RE:

Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC

Construction and Escrow Agreement-Disbursement

Sierra Vista West Crystal View Drive Phase 3 Draw #2-August (Final)

Dear Dinh:

Please find enclosed a worksheet for disbursement for a portion of our cash deposit and copies of the invoices to pay the following vendor(s):

Rodriguez Construction

\$ 145,394,42

Crystal View Drive Phase 3

August Contingency Refund

\$ 14,539.44

Total

\$ 159,933.86

Please review the enclosed and if in agreement, recommend the City reimburse to Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC the amount of \$159,933.86 of our escrowed funds. Wiring instructions are attached for your convenience.

Sincerely,

Melanie Ohl

Chief Financial Officer



# ESCROW SUMMARY FOR ALL PROJECTS SERVING SIERRA VISTA WEST CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE PHASE 3

July 31, 2021

	ORIGINAL ES	CROW SUMMAR	Υ			
Construction Contract	Contractor	Contract Amount (A)	Change Orders (B)	Revised Contract Amount (A + B)	Escr	owed Amount
1. Crystal View Drive Phase 3	Rodriguez Construction	1,630,400.00	\$ (74,245.35)	\$ 1,556,154.65	\$	244,082.53
					\$	244,082.53

10% Contingency	Total Escrow	Total Refund to  Date	Ē	August Draw Request	<u>c</u>	August Contingency Refund	August Refund	1000	Remaining crow Balance	Ch	eduction of ange Order ot Escrowed	(Ne	ugust Refund et of Required Deposit For CO)	The same of the sa	maining w Balance
\$ 24,408.25	\$ 268,490.78	\$ (108,556.92)	\$	(188,619.91)	\$	(18,861.99)	\$ (207,481.90)	\$	(47,548.04)	\$	47,548.05	\$	(159,933.86)	\$	0.00
\$ 24,408.25	\$ 268,490.78	\$ (108,556.92) \$ 159,933.86	\$	(188,619.91)	\$	(18,861.99)	\$ (207,481.90)	\$	(47,548.04)	\$	47,548.05	\$	(159,933.86)	\$	0.00



A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, CONCERNING AUTHORIZATION TO SIGN ON BANK ACCOUNTS AT TEXAS ADVANTAGE COMMUNITY BANK.

# BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

- 1. Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen, Mayor Pro Tem Chad Wilsey, and City Manager Robert Hemminger are hereby authorized to sign on all accounts of the City of Iowa Colony at **Texas Advantage Community Bank ("the Bank").**
- 2. Kacy Smajstrla and Susan Cottrell are no longer authorized to sign on any accounts of the City of Iowa Colony at the Bank.
- 2. This resolution does not change the number of signatures required for the withdrawal or transfer of funds from any account.
- 3. City Secretary Kayleen Rosser and City Accountant Sandra Castro are hereby authorized to obtain information from the Bank about a City account, but not to move or withdraw funds from such account.
- 4. The persons named herein are hereby authorized to sign the Bank's standard form resolution to implement the authority granted by this resolution.

READ, PASSED AND ADOPTED ON AUGUST 16, 2021.

	MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN, MAYOR CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS
KAYLEEN ROSSER, CITY SECRETARY CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS	<del></del>

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, CONCERNING AUTHORIZATION TO SIGN ON BANK ACCOUNTS AT **VERITEX COMMUNITY BANK.** 

# BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

- 1. Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen, Mayor Pro Tem Chad Wilsey, and City Manager Robert Hemminger are hereby authorized to sign on all accounts of the City of Iowa Colony at **Veritex Community Bank.**
- 2. Michael Holton and Susan Cottrell are no longer authorized to sign on any accounts of the City of Iowa Colony at the Bank.
- 2. This resolution does not change the number of signatures required for the withdrawal or transfer of funds from any account.
- 3. City Secretary Kayleen Rosser and City Accountant Sandra Castro are hereby authorized to obtain information from the Bank about a City account, but not to move or withdraw funds from such account.
- 4. The persons named herein are hereby authorized to sign the Bank's standard form resolution to implement the authority granted by this resolution.

READ, PASSED AND ADOPTED ON AUGUST 16, 2021.

ATTEST:	MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN, MAYOR CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS
KAYLEEN ROSSER, CITY SECRETARY CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS	